

CBS
STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK OF NEPAL
2014

STATISTICAL

POCKET BOOK OF NEPAL

2014



Government of Nepal

National Planning Commission Secretariat

CENTRAL BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Ramshahpathi, Thapathali, Kathmandu, Nepal

STATISTICAL POCKETBOOK NEPAL 2014

**Government of Nepal
National Planning Commission Secretariat
Central Bureau of Statistics
Ramshahpath, Thapathali
Kathmandu, Nepal**



Statistical Pocket Book Nepal, 2014

CABLE : TATHYANKA

FAX : 977-1-4227720

PHONE : 4229406, 4245913, 4245946,
4245947, 4245948, 4245848,
4241801, 4241803

E-MAIL : publication@cbs.gov.np

P.O.BOX NO. : 11031

WEBSITE : www.cbs.gov.np

ISBN NO. :

COPY : 4000

PRINTINTED AT :
.

Preface

Central Bureau of Statistics is pleased to bring out this biennial issue of Statistical Pocket Book, Nepal 2014. The present issue is the eighteenth in the series. This concise pocket book attempts to present statistical facts and figures on various social and economic situation of the country.

Statistical information presented in this book are collected from various sources. Sector-wise information has been organized and updated under relevant chapters. We, however, request our users to consider the limitations associated with time lag due to earthquake 2072 BS and non-availability of current data at the sources in some cases.

We would like to reiterate the importance of the census information that are collected in a regular intervals of 5 to 10 years. Specifically, the data gathered from Population Census, Agriculture Census and the Census of Manufacturing Establishments are repeated in every successive issue until they are updated by next census results. We are pleased to inform our readers that this issue of Statistical Pocket Book has brought the newly released data of the National Agriculture Census 2011 and National Accounts Statistics of Nepal latest updated.

We have covered a wide range of information in different Chapters and sub-headings. Brief informatory notes on some key chapters like Household and Population, Food and Agriculture, Price and Production Indices, and National Accounts are presented with a purpose to help our

readers to understand concepts, methodologies, practices and trends associated therein.

In this regard, I wish to extend my thanks to the entire team of Publication, Distribution and Library Section of this Bureau. Mr. Tirtha Raj Chaulagain, Director of the Section deserves my thanks for his overall supervision efforts to bring out the publication in time despite of the earthquake disturbances. In this connection, I would like to thank Statistical Officers Mr. Kapil Dev Joshi and Mr. Krishna Raj Pandey who managed the data in respective chapters and computer settings. Library Officer Mr. Naniram Karki, Computer Officer Mrs Chhiring Yalmo and Statistical Assistants Mr. Kamal Raj Gautam, Ms. Prabha Pokharel, Mr. Damodar Neupane and Mrs. Indira Dhaka also deserve thanks for their painstaking efforts to collect data from various sources. I would also like to thank Deputy Director General Mr. Nebin Lal Shrestha, head of the Planning and Human Resource Management Division for his overall coordination and guidance.

Finally, on behalf of the Central Bureau of Statistics, I would like to thank all government and non-government agencies for supplying information for this issue.

We welcome valuable comments and constructive suggestions from users for improvement in the future issues.

Central Bureau of Statistics
Thapathali, Kathmandu
June, 2015

Bikash Bista
Director General

Content

Nepal in brief	1
----------------------	---

CHAPTER - 1

1. Household and Population	7-59
1.1 Household by Ownership of House/Housing Unit in Use.....	7
1.2 Households by Source of Drinking Water	8
1.3 Households by Usual Type of Fuel Used for Cooking.....	10
1.4 Households by Usual Source of Lighting	12
1.5 Households by Types of Toilet.....	13
1.6 Households by Household Facilities.....	14
1.7 Households by Female Ownership of Fixed Assets	17
1.8 Absent Household and Population.....	18
1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area insq.km.,2011	19
1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities, 2011.....	26
1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal 2011	29
1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Dev. Regions, 2011	33
1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011	37
1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011	42
1.15 Population 5Years of Age and Over by Literacy Status for Development Regions, 2011.....	47
1.16 Population 5 Years Age and Above by Educational Attainment(Level Passed) for Development Regions 2011	49

1.17	Population Aged 10 Years and Over by Marital Status for Development Region, 2011	53
1.18	Household Heads by Sex and Age Groups for Development Region, 2011	55
1.19	Population by Disability for Development Region, 2011	57
1.20	Population Changes During the 100-years Period, 1911-2011	59

CHAPTER - 2

2.	Food and Agriculture	63-126
2.1	Estimated Area under Food Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	63
2.2	Estimated Production under Food Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	68
2.3	Estimated Area Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	73
2.4	Estimated Production Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14	77
2.5	Area and Production Of Pulse Crops 2011/12 to 2013/14	81
2.6	Livestock Population of Nepal 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	82
2.7	Livestock Products of Nepal 2011/12 to 2013/14.....	83
2.8	Statistics on Area and Production of Fish Pond 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	84
2.9	Estimated Area and Production of Jute, Cotton, Fruit and Vegetables, Nepal 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	85
2.10	Edible Cereal Grain Production and Requirement of Major Crops in Nepal, 2010/11 to 2013/14	86
2.11	Import and Consumption of Chemical Fertilizers in Nepal by Type 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	87

2.12	Import and Consumption of Agriculture Inputs by Types 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	88
2.13	Consumption of Improved Seeds by Type 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	89
2.14	Area and Fragmentation of Holdings, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12.....	90
2.15	Number and Area of Holdings by Size of Holding, Nepal, 2011/12.....	91
2.16	Selected Characteristics of Holdings Nepal, 2011/12.....	92
2.17	Selected Holding Characteristics of Ecological Belts and Development Regions, Nepal, 2011/12.....	93
2.18	Number, Area and Average Size of Holdings by Eco-Development Region Nepal, 2001/02 to 2011/12.....	94
2.19	Number and Areas of Holdings with Land/No Land by Ecological Belt and Development Region, Nepal, 2011/12.....	95
2.20	Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12.....	97
2.21	Land Utilization, Nepal, 1971/72 to 2011/12.....	102
2.22	Holding Renting Land: Area by Condition of Rent, Nepal 2001/02 to 2011/12.....	104
2.23	Holdings with Irrigation and Area Irrigated by Source of Water, Ecological Belt, Nepal 2001/02 to 2011/12.....	106
2.24	Number and Area of Holdings Growing Selected Temporary Crops, Nepal, 1991/92-2011/12.....	108
2.25	Cropping Intensity of Ecological Belts Nepal, 1991/92-2011/12.....	109
2.26	Holdings using Agricultural Implements and Other Facilities by Ecological Belt, 2011/2012.....	110
2.27	Holdings using Different Inputs for Selected Crops by Ecological Belt, Nepal, 2011/2012.....	112
2.28	Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 to 2011/12.....	114

2.29	Holdings Raising Livestock and Livestock Population by Kind, Nepal, 1991/92 to 2011/12	118
2.30	Number of Holdings with Agricultural Credit by Source and Size of Holding, Nepal, 2001/02 to 2011/12	120
2.31	Agricultural Holders by Sex and Age Nepal, 1991/92 to 2011/12	121
2.32	Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Coping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal, 2011/12	122
2.33	Total Number of Holdings, Number of Holdings Reporting Land Made Uncultivable Due to Soil Degradation by Total Area of Holding 2011/2012	126

CHAPTER - 3

3.	Forestry and Energy	131-137
3.1	Revenue from Forest Products 2009/10 to 2013/14	131
3.2	Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands	132
3.3	Sectoral Energy Consumption 2010/11 to 2013/14	135
3.4	Fuel Imported by Type 2010/11 to 2013/14	136
3.5	Fuel Consumption by Type 2010/11 to 2013/14	137

CHAPTER - 4

4.	Climate	141-147
4.1	Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2010 to 2013	141
4.2	Annual Rainfall in Various Stations, 2010 to 2013	147

CHAPTER - 5

5. Electricity	149-152
5.1 Total Energy Available, 2010 to 2014.....	149
5.2 Growth of Consumers,2010 to 2014.....	150
5.3 Electricity Sales,2010 to 2014.....	151
5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity	152

CHAPTER - 6

6. Health	159-161
6.1 Extension of Health Services.....	159
6.2 Number of Children Immunized by Type of Immunization.....	160
6.3 Couples Accepting Various Family Planning Services by Types of Services.....	161

CHAPTER - 7

7. Transport and Communication	165-179
7.1 Extension of Transport Facilities and Goods Transported by Mode of Transportation, 2010/11 to 2013/14	165
7.2 Length of Strategic Road Network by Type in Different Zones, 2013/14.....	166
7.3 Length of Strategic Road Network Classified by Types of Construction and Utility for Development Regions, 2013/14.....	168

7.4	Number of Movements of International Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport)2010 to 2014	169
7.5	Number of Movements of Domestic Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport)2010 to 2014	170
7.6	International and Domestic Freight (Tribhuvan International Airport)2010 to 2014	171
7.7	International and Domestic Mail (Tribhuvan International Airport)2010 to 2014.....	172
7.8	Number of Post Offices by Zones, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	173
7.9	Available Voice Telephony Services, November 2011 to 2014.....	174
7.10	Tele-Density	178
7.11	Number of Registered Newspapers by Development Regions, 2013/14.....	179

CHAPTER - 8

8.	Tourism	183-189
8.1	Number of Tourists by Major Nationality, 2010 to 2013.....	183
8.2	Tourist Arrivals by Month, Nepal, 2010 to 2013	184
8.3	Annual Tourist Arrivals, 2010 to 2013	185
8.4	Tourist Arrivals by Purpose of Visit, 2010 to 2013	186
8.5	Tourist Arrivals by Age and Sex, 2010 to 2013.....	187
8.6	Gross Foreign Exchange Earnings from Tourism, 2010 to 2013	188
8.7	Hotel Industry Data, 2010 to 2013.....	189

CHAPTER - 9

9. Education.....	191-207
9.1 Number of Students Enrolled In Primary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013.....	193
9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013	194
9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex,2012 to 2013.....	195
9.4 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary(11-12) Level by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013.....	196
9.5 Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013	197
9.6 Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013.....	198
9.7 Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013	199
9.8 Number of Schools by Level of Education and Region, 2012 to 2013.....	200
9.9 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Primary Level of Education, 2010 to 2013	201
9.10 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Lower Secondary Level of Education, 2010 to 2013.....	202
9.11 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Secondary Level of Education, 2010 to 2013	203
9.12 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education, 2010 to 2013	207

CHAPTER - 10

10. Industry	212-227
10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, Nepal, 2011/12.....	211
10.2 Number of New Industries Registered by Category, 2009/10 to 2012/13.....	223
10.3 Sector-Wise Credit Follows by Commercial Bank, 2010 to 2014	224
10.4 Number of Cottage and Small Industries Registered, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	225
10.5 Performance of Public Enterprises, 2010/11 to 2012/13.....	226
10.6 Small and Cottage Industries Registered, 2010/11 to 2013/14	227

CHAPTER - 11

11. Government Finance	231-244
11.1 Pattern of Ownership of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	231
11.2 Overall Budgetary Position, Government of Nepal, 2011/12 to 2013/14.....	234
11.3 Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2011/12 to 2013/14.....	236
11.4 Non Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2011/12 to 2013/14	238
11.5 Recurrent Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Services, 2011/12 to 2013/14	241

11.6 Capital Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Services, 2011/12 to 2013/14	242
11.7 Foreign Aid (Loan And Grants) Disbursement by Major Sources, 2009/10 to 2012/13.....	243
11.8 Foreign Aid (Loan and Grants) Commitment by Major Sources, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	244

CHAPTER - 12

12. Price and Production.....	247-270
12.1 Urban Consumer Price Index, National, 2010/11 to 2013/14	247
12.2 Urban Consumer Price Index, Kathmandu Valley, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	249
12.3 Urban Consumer Price Index, Hills, 2010/11 to 2013/14	251
12.4 Urban Consumer Price Index, Terai, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	253
12.5 Quarterly Price Index of Construction Materials	255
12.6 Quarterly Wage Index of Construction Sector.....	257
12.7 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index	258
12.8 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Index.....	262
12.9 National Salary and Wage Rate Index (Annual Average).....	267
12.10 National Wholesale Price Index	270

CHAPTER - 13

13. Money, Banking and Credit.....	273-281
13.1 Money Supply, 2011 to 2014.....	273
13.2 Currency in Circulation Outside Nepal Rastra Bank, 2011 to 2014.....	274

13.3 Assets and Liabilities of Nepal Rastra Bank, 2011 to 2014	275
13.4 Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks, 2011 to 2014.....	278
13.5 Outstanding Credit of Commercial Banks Classified by Types of Security, 2011 to 2014.....	281

CHAPTER - 14

14. External Payments and Foreign Trade.....	285-310
14.1 Value of Foreign Trade, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	285
14.2 Composition of The Overseas Import By Regions, 2010 to 2013	286
14.3 Composition of the Overseas Export by Regions, 2010 to 2013	287
14.4 Composition of Overseas Exports by Development Regions 2010 to 2013.....	288
14.5 Composition of Overseas Imports by Development Regions 2010 to 2013.....	289
14.6 Value of Export Classified by Major Commodity Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	290
14.7 Value of Export to India Classified by Major Commodities, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	291
14.8 Value of Exports to Overseas Countries Classified by Major Commodity Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14	295
14.9 Value of Total Import Classified by Major Commodities Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	296
14.10 Value of Imports from India Classified by Major Commodity Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14	297
14.11 Value of Imports from Overseas Countries Classified by Major Commodity Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14	300
14.12 Balance of Payments, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	304

14.13 Income and Expenditures of Convertible Foreign Exchange by Type, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	307
14.14 International Reserves, 2011 to 2014.....	309
14.15 Exchange Rates for Foreign Currencies, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	310

CHAPTER - 15

15. National Accounts.....	315-326
15.1 Gross Output by Industrial Division at Current Prices.....	315
15.2 Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Division at Current Prices.....	316
15.3 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division at Current Prices.....	317
15.4 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division at Constant 2000/01 Prices.....	318
15.5 Gross Domestic product: Expenditure Category at Current Prices	319
15.6 Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category at Constant Prices.....	320
15.7 Gross National Disposable Income and Saving at Current Prices.....	321
15.8 Summary of Macro Economic Indicators	322
15.9 GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Deflators and Composition by Broad Industry Group	323
15.10 Gross Domestic Product Deflator by Industrial Division.....	324
15.11 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division at Current Prices.....	325
15.12 Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Economic Activities at Constant Prices.....	326

CHAPTER - 16

16. International Comparison.....	329-30
16.1 Area, GDP and Value of External Trade of SAARC Nations	329
16.2 Population, its Growth and Vital Rates of SAARC Nations	330

CHAPTER - 17

17. Miscellaneous	333-346
17.1 Quantity of Production and Revenue Obtained from Various Minerals by Type, 2011/12 to 2013/14	333
17.2 Total Number of Legal Cases Filed in Courts (Supreme, Court of Appeals and District Courts) by Type of Cases, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	334
17.3 Number of Legal Practitioners Registered by Category, 2011 to 2014.....	335
17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	336
17.5 Annual Registered Vehicles by Zone and Type of Vehicles.....	339
17.6 Annual Registered Vehicles by Type, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	341
17.7 Annual Registered Vehicles by Zones, 2010/11 to 2013/14	342
17.8 Revenue from License Issues, 2011/12 to 2013/14.....	343
17.9 Some Indicators and Activities of Co-operative Society by Type, 2011/12 to 2013/14.....	344
Appendix – 1 : Conversion Table 1	345
Appendix – 2 : Conversion Table 2	346

List of Abbreviations

ATF	Aviation Turbine Fuel
BPC	Butwal Power Company
BOP	Balance of Payment
BS	<i>Bikram Sambat</i>
CBS	Crude Birth Rate
CBS	Central Bureau of Statistics
CDR	Crude Death Rate
DC	Degree Centigrade
Dev. Reg.	Development Region
DF	Degree Fahrenheit
FISIM	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly
Measured	
FO	Furnace Oil
F.o.B	Freight on Board
FY	Fiscal Year
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GNP	Gross National Income
GoN	Government of Nepal
Ha	Hectare
HDI	Human Development Index
HH	Household
HSD	Diesel
IMF	International Monetary Fund
IMR	Infant Mortality Rate

KW	Kilo Watt
LDO	Light Diesel Oil
LPG	Liquefied Petroleum Gas
MOAC	Ministry of Agriculture and Co-operatives
MS	Petrol
M.Ton	Metric Ton
NA	Not Available
NAC	Nepal Airlines Corporation
NNC	Nepal Nursing Council
NPC	National Planning Commission
Rs.	Nepalese Rupee
NRB	Nepal Rastra Bank
NSIC	Nepal Standard Industrial Classification
Qtr	Quarter
SDRs	Special Drawing Rights
SKO	Kerosene
Sq. Km.	Square Kilometer
TFR	Total Fertility Rate
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme
VAT	Value added Tax
VDC	Village Development Committee
Yr	Year

Nepal in brief

Located between India and China and with 26.5 million of population* and 147181 square kilometers of area, Nepal occupies 0.3 and 0.03 percentage of land area of Asia and the world respectively. In the northern hemisphere, Nepal is situated within latitude $26^{\circ} 22' \text{ N}$ to $30^{\circ} 27' \text{ N}$ and of longitude $80^{\circ} 4' \text{ E}$ to $88^{\circ} 12' \text{ E}$. The altitude ranges from a minimum of 70 meters to a maximum of 8848 meters whereas the climate varies with its topography. Mt. Everest – the top of the world – is both the identity and glory of this Himalayan country. The average width (North to South) is 193 kilometers whereas the average length is 885 (East to West) kilometers. The country has great variety of topography which is reflected in the diversity of weather and climate simultaneously. Specially, the country experiences tropical, meso-thermal, micro-thermal, taiga and tundra types of climate.

Nepal is a multiethnic, multilingual, multi-religious and multicultural country. The last census 2011 revealed that there are 123 languages being spoken in Nepal whereas 125 Caste and ethnic group residing in a uniquely harmonized Nepalese society. Nepali stands as the official language of the country. There were recorded ten different religions, viz., Hindu, Bouddha, Islam, Kirat, Christian, Prakriti, Bon, Jain, Bahai and Sikha respectively by their dominance in the last census 2011. Also known as the light of Asia, Lord Gautam Buddha was born in Lumbini of Nepal some 2500 years ago. As a distinct symbol of the country, Nepal has a flag with unique triangular shape in contrast to rectangular shape of almost all countries in the world.

* Population Census 2011

Ruled by Shah Dynasty for almost 240 years as a kingdom, the country turned to a Federal Republic of Nepal in 2063/64 BS. The present constitution of Nepal has provisioned to elect President from the Parliament who is the chief of the country. On the other side, the prime minister in the cabinet holds the executive power of the state elected by the parliament. As is common in democratic countries there is an independent judiciary system in the country.

Nepal is rich in natural resources such as forest, water and biodiversity. Forest covers approximately 39.6% land of the total area. The number of all-season rivers touches hundreds in number though have not yet been fully exploited in generating electricity and irrigation. Administratively, the country has been divided into five development regions, 14 zones and 75 districts. Likewise, there are 191 municipalities that are considered as urban and 3276 Village Development Committees (VDCs) which are predominantly rural areas. Densely populated, the capital city Kathmandu is a small valley that lies in the central hill of Nepal.

According to the Population Census 2011, the total population is 26.5 million with annual growth rate of 1.35 per annum and 54,27,302 individual households. From the same census it is found that 6.7, 43.0 and 50.3 per cent of total population is living respectively in the Mountain, Hill and Terai. As such the geographical distribution of population is uneven. The population density in the year 2011 was 180 people per square kilometer. Similarly, the literacy rate of male and female are 75.1 and 57.4 per cent giving on average of 65.9 per cent. In reference to Human Development Report 2014 of the UNDP, Nepal's HDI is 0.490.

Tourism is the largest industry and one of the key sources of foreign exchange in Nepal. Nepal is a unique destination for mountaineering, trekking, rafting and jungle safari. It possesses eight out of 10 highest

mountain in the world. There are 10 world heritages and unbeatable combination of natural beauty and cultural riches. In 2013 it welcomed around 798 thousand tourists and earned about 390 million US dollar as an income from tourism.

Major Peaks of Nepal (8000 meters and above)

Name of the Peak	Location Zone	Altitude (in meters)
Sagarmetha (Mt. Everest)	Sagarmatha	8848
Kanchanjunga	Mechi	8586
Lhotse	Sagarmatha	8516
Yalung Kang	Mechi	8505
Makalu I	Koshi	8463
Choyu	Sagarmatha	8201
Dhawalagiri I	Dhawalagiri	8167
Manaslu	Gandaki	8163
Annapurna I	Gandaki	8091

Major Demographic Parameters

Crude Birth Rate (CBR), 2011	21.8
Crude Death Rate (CDR), 2011	7.3
Infant Mortality Rate (IMR), 2011	40.5
Mortality Rate under Five, 2011	52.9
Total Fertility Rate (TFR), 2011	2.5
Average Life Expectancy at birth, 2011 (years)	
- Total	66.6
- Male	65.5
- Female	67.9

Major Macroeconomic Indicators (2014/15P*)

GDP at basic prices (current) in million Rs.	1893994
GDP at basic price (constant) in million Rs.	690349
Annual GDP growth rate at constant price %	3.04
Per Capita GDP, current price (NRs) (2013/14P)	69919
Per Capita GDP, constant prices (NRs) (2013/14P)	26619
Annual changes in real per capita GDP (%) (2013/14P)	5.45
Nominal Per Capita GDP (US\$) (2013/14P)	703
Nominal Per Capita GNI (US\$) (2013/14P)	717
Gross Domestic Saving /GDP % (2013/14P)	8.92
Gross National Saving /GDP % (2013/14P)	46.44
Gross fixed capital formation/GDP % (2013/14P)	23.13
Export of goods and services/GDP % (2013/14P)	12.14
Import of goods and services /GDP % (2013/14P)	40.30
Implicit GDP Deflator	227.13
Exchange rate (US\$:NRs) (2013/14P)	99.43

P = Preliminary / P* = Preliminary revised after earthquake

CHAPTER - 1
HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.1 Households by Ownership of House/Housing Unit in use.

Area	Total	Ownership of house/housing unit			
		Owned	Rented	Institutional	Others
Nepal	5423297	4623653	694701	34313	70630
Urban/Rural					
Urban	1045575	593842	420483	17392	13858
Rural	4377722	4029811	274218	16921	56772
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	363698	335521	20363	2334	5480
Hill	2532041	1995266	489928	16291	30556
Terai	2527558	2292866	184410	15688	34594
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	1230743	1096104	101048	9997	23594
Central Dev. Reg.	1962238	1526561	399394	13254	23029
Western Dev. Reg.	1065599	909773	135570	6464	13792
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	695014	646198	40521	2571	5724
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	469703	445017	18168	2027	4491

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.2 Households by Source of Drinking Water.

Area	Total	Source of drinking water			
		Tap/piped	Tubewell / hand pump	Covered well / kuwa	Uncovered well / kuwa
Nepal	5423297	2591379	1904965	132870	255658
Urban/Rural					
Urban	1045575	618664	255907	35729	17176
Rural	4377722	1972715	1649058	97141	238482
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	363698	278287	15	2663	11050
Hill	2532041	1824068	77515	88186	156498
Terai	2527558	489024	1827435	42021	88110
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	1230743	444771	650526	10254	55818
Central Dev. Reg.	1962238	941270	660638	71052	86987
Western Dev. Reg.	1065599	685621	236629	22130	41439
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	695014	330425	170064	21787	55410
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	469703	189292	187108	7647	16004

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.2 Households by Source of Drinking Water.

Area	Source of drinking water			
	Spout water	River / stream	Others	Not stated
Nepal	311394	60580	132551	33900
Urban/Rural				
Urban	30574	2824	77019	7682
Rural	280820	57756	55532	26218
Ecological Belt				
Mountain	58672	9322	1832	1857
Hill	234057	39487	99139	13091
Terai	18665	11771	31580	18952
Development Region				
Eastern Dev. Reg.	43604	8439	10718	6613
Central Dev. Reg.	72752	10943	102433	16163
Western Dev. Reg.	59576	7579	7533	5092
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	87326	20371	6327	3304
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	48136	13248	5540	2728

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.3 Households by Usual Type of Fuel Used for Cooking.

Area	Total	Usual type of fuel used for cooking			
		Wood / firewood	Kerosene	LP gas	Cow dung
Nepal	5423297	3470224	55610	1140662	563126
Urban/Rural					
Urban	1045575	268643	20990	707674	15776
Rural	4377722	3201581	34620	432988	547350
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	363698	344843	1990	11143	1517
Hill	2532041	1696376	27554	744086	2810
Teraï	2527558	1429005	26066	385433	558799
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	1230743	749311	12251	167083	255205
Central Dev. Reg.	1962238	986447	30857	665995	216142
Western Dev. Reg.	1065599	696683	7540	234539	80543
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	695014	609933	2510	53623	10478
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	469703	427850	2452	19422	758

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.3 Households by Usual Type of Fuel Used for Cooking.

Area	Usual type of fuel used for cooking			
	Bio gas	Electricity	Others	Not stated
Nepal	131596	4523	22583	34973
Urban/Rural				
Urban	19121	1255	4107	8009
Rural	112475	3268	18476	26964
Ecological Belt				
Mountain	792	1169	335	1909
Hill	41147	2174	4332	13562
Terai	89657	1180	17916	19502
Development Region				
Eastern Dev. Reg.	31390	1587	7099	6817
Central Dev. Reg.	32279	1652	12081	16785
Western Dev. Reg.	38419	849	1787	5239
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	13857	345	881	3387
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	15651	90	735	2745

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.4 Households by Usual Source of Lighting.

Area	Total	Usual source of lighting					
		Electri-city	Kero-sene	Bio-gas	Solar	Others	Not stated
Nepal	5423297	3647746	991510	15264	403504	330170	35103
Urban/Rural							
Urban	1045575	983995	42297	3671	2082	5438	8092
Rural	4377722	2663751	949213	11593	401422	324732	27011
Ecological Belt							
Mountain	363698	179072	50970	605	75774	55390	1887
Hill	2532041	1703611	301139	8058	277561	228094	13578
Terai	2527558	1765063	639401	6601	50169	46686	19638
Development Region							
Eastern Dev. Reg.	1230743	782852	317809	4574	89330	29306	6872
Central Dev. Reg.	1962238	1513318	340709	4893	62760	23737	16821
Western Dev. Reg.	1065599	831460	160085	2323	47948	18524	5259
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	695014	294162	95752	1457	139036	161205	3402
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	469703	225954	77155	2017	64430	97398	2749

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.5 Households by Types of Toilet.

Area	Total	Without toilet	Type of toilet used			
			Flush toilet (public sewerage)	Flush toilet (septic tank)	Ordinary toilet	Not stated
Nepal	5423297	2069812	448359	1814293	1055862	34971
Urban/Rural						
Urban	1045575	95030	316041	496624	129732	8148
Rural	4377722	1974782	132318	1317669	926130	26823
Ecological Belt						
Mountain	363698	145184	1296	97460	117891	1867
Hill	2532041	629512	414287	935612	539061	13569
Terai	2527558	1295116	32776	781221	398910	19535
Development Region						
Eastern Dev. Reg.	1230743	489153	18822	351653	364300	6815
Central Dev. Reg.	1962238	707555	402875	566889	268134	16785
Western Dev. Reg.	1065599	287868	15143	551117	206268	5203
Mid-Western Dev.Reg	695014	337650	7049	203553	143351	3411
Far-Western Dev.Reg	469703	247586	4470	141081	73809	2757

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.6 Households by Household Facilities

Area	Household With at least one facility	Household having facility of			
		Radio	Tele- vision	Cable TV	Compu- ter
Nepal	4585709	2756325	1976603	1048348	395034
Urban/Rural					
Urban	990624	559986	634332	562473	247370
Rural	3595085	2196339	1342271	485875	147664
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	262330	206498	53892	20026	4982
Hill	2127758	1490440	920769	651374	275317
Terai	2195621	1059387	1001942	376948	114735
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	1042113	596885	460702	133555	48600
Central Dev. Reg.	1707578	995794	918796	565987	261845
Western Dev. Reg.	949921	577293	381694	258246	60341
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	537991	359638	121193	58977	14947
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	348106	226715	94218	31583	9301

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.6 Households by Household Facilities

Area	Household having facility of				
	Internet	Tele- phone	Mobile Phone	Motor	Motor- cycle
Nepal	180746	399699	3504929	85135	519570
Urban/Rural					
Urban	126654	236903	879020	42151	246963
Rural	54092	162796	2625909	42984	272607
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	1747	10148	170532	760	2688
Hill	138225	252670	1707744	41979	253710
Terai	40774	136881	1626653	42396	263172
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	16470	67406	775610	15572	91484
Central Dev. Reg.	130256	230435	1355029	48620	296440
Western Dev. Reg.	25902	62726	774330	13715	87980
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	4775	20417	368528	3107	24956
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	3343	18715	231432	4121	18710

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.6 Households by Household Facilities

Area	Household having facility of			Without any facility	Not stated
	Cycle	Other vehicle	Refrigerator		
Nepal	1756243	37023	388410	742340	95248
Urban/Rural					
Urban	313141	6679	242728	43259	11692
Rural	1443102	30344	145682	699081	83556
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	992	2063	2518	94847	6521
Hill	136175	4830	228095	357651	46632
Terai	1619076	30130	157797	289842	42095
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	530475	7574	57522	173977	14653
Central Dev. Reg.	605656	11287	216031	218541	36119
Western Dev. Reg.	298008	5915	86131	96054	19624
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	166857	3739	18130	142775	14248
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	155247	8508	10596	110993	10604

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.7 Households by Female Ownership of Fixed Assets.

Area	Total	Female ownership in			
		Both house & land	Land only	Neither house nor land	Not stated
Nepal	5423297	580757	488314	4310560	43666
Urban/Rural					
Urban	1045575	173984	105933	756303	9355
Rural	4377722	406773	382381	3554257	34311
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	363698	19836	20320	321376	2166
Hill	2532041	251108	201842	2061677	17414
Terai	2527558	309813	266152	1927507	24086
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	1230743	155140	156536	909780	9287
Central Dev. Reg.	1962238	218221	181482	1541887	20648
Western Dev. Reg.	1065599	130861	93434	833801	7503
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	695014	54192	42094	595010	3718
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	469703	22343	14768	430082	2510

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.8 Absent Household and Population.

Area	Absent household	Absent Population			
		Total	Male	Female	Not stated
Nepal	1378678	1921494	1684029	237400	65
Urban/Rural					
Urban	200380	285421	227632	57774	15
Rural	1178298	1636073	1456397	179626	50
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	69255	105423	82322	23101	0
Hill	700465	991167	860555	130604	8
Terai	608958	824904	741152	83695	57
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	333016	429870	388619	41232	19
Central Dev. Reg.	350551	464456	395402	69025	29
Western Dev. Reg.	405819	579834	518502	61326	6
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	158323	221261	196695	24563	3
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	130969	226073	184811	41254	8

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km.

2011

Area	House-holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Nepal	5427302	4.88	26494504	12849041	13645463	147181
Urban/Rural						
Urban	1047297	4.32	4523820	2306049	2217771	3276.28
Rural	4380005	5.02	21970684	10542992	11427692	143904.72
Ecological Belt						
Mountain	364120	4.89	1781792	862592	919200	51817
Hill	2534430	4.50	11394007	5440067	5953940	61345
Terai	2528752	5.27	13318705	6546382	6772323	34019
Development Region						
EDR	1231505	4.72	5811555	2790483	3021072	28456
CDR	1964045	4.92	9656985	4841624	4815361	27410
WDR	1066362	4.62	4926765	2292597	2634168	29398
MWDR	695419	5.10	3546682	1706450	1840232	42378
FWDR	469971	5.43	2552517	1217887	1334630	19539

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km.

2011

Area	House-holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km
			Total	Male	Female	
Eco-Development Region						
Eastern Mountai	84918	4.62	392089	186977	205112	10438
Eastern Hill	346571	4.62	1601347	756522	844825	10749
Eastern Terai	800016	4.77	3818119	1846984	1971135	7269
Central Mountair	122154	4.24	517655	246829	270826	6277
Central Hill	1016181	4.36	4431813	2221717	2210096	11805
Central Terai	825710	5.70	4707517	2373078	2334439	9328
Western Mounta	4834	4.14	19990	10754	9236	5819
Western Hill	677498	4.15	2811135	1260376	1550759	18319
Western Terai	384030	5.46	2095640	1021467	1074173	5260
MW Mountain	68902	5.64	388713	195827	192886	21351
MW Hill	332153	5.08	1687497	800229	887268	13710
MW Terai	294364	5.00	1470472	710394	760078	7317
FW Mountain	83312	5.56	463345	222205	241140	7932
FW Hill	162027	5.32	862215	401223	460992	6762
FW Terai	224632	5.46	1226957	594459	632498	4845

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km.

2011

Area	House-holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
District						
Taplejung	26509	4.81	127461	60552	66909	3646
Panchthar	41196	4.66	191817	90186	101631	1241
Ilam	64502	4.50	290254	141126	149128	1703
Jhapa	184552	4.40	812650	385096	427554	1606
Morang	213997	4.51	965370	466712	498658	1855
Sunsari	162407	4.70	763487	371229	392258	1257
Dhankuta	37637	4.34	163412	76515	86897	891
Terhathum	22094	4.60	101577	47151	54426	679
Sankhuwasabha	34624	4.58	158742	75225	83517	3480
Bhojpur	39419	4.63	182459	86053	96406	1507
Solukhumbu	23785	4.45	105886	51200	54686	3312
Okhaldhunga	32502	4.55	147984	68687	79297	1074
Khotang	42664	4.84	206312	97092	109220	1591
Udayapur	66557	4.77	317532	149712	167820	2063
Saptari	121098	5.28	639284	313846	325438	1363

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km.

2011

Area	House-holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Siraha	117962	5.40	637328	310101	327227	1188
Dhanusa	138249	5.46	754777	378538	376239	1180
Mahottari	111316	5.64	627580	311016	316564	1002
Sarlahi	132844	5.79	769729	389756	379973	1259
Sindhuli	57581	5.14	296192	142123	154069	2491
Ramechhap	43910	4.62	202646	93386	109260	1546
Dolakha	45688	4.08	186557	87003	99554	2191
Sindhupalchok	66688	4.32	287798	138351	149447	2542
Kavrepalanchok	80720	4.73	381937	182936	199001	1396
Lalitpur	109797	4.26	468132	238082	230050	385
Bhaktapur	68636	4.44	304651	154884	149767	119
Kathmandu	436344	4.00	1744240	913001	831239	395
Nuwakot	59215	4.69	277471	132787	144684	1121
Rasuwa	9778	4.43	43300	21475	21825	1544
Dhading	73851	4.55	336067	157834	178233	1926
Makwanpur	86127	4.88	420477	206684	213793	2426

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km.

2011

Area	House-holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Rautahat	106668	6.44	686722	351079	335643	1126
Bara	108635	6.33	687708	351244	336464	1190
Parsa	95536	6.29	601017	312358	288659	1353
Chitawan	132462	4.38	579984	279087	300897	2218
Gorkha	66506	4.08	271061	121041	150020	3610
Lamjung	42079	3.99	167724	75913	91811	1692
Tanahu	78309	4.13	323288	143410	179878	1546
Syangja	68881	4.20	289148	125833	163315	1164
Kaski	125673	3.92	492098	236385	255713	2017
Manang	1480	4.42	6538	3661	2877	2246
Mustang	3354	4.01	13452	7093	6359	3573
Myagdi	27762	4.09	113641	51395	62246	2297
Parbat	35719	4.10	146590	65301	81289	494
Baglung	61522	4.37	268613	117997	150616	1784
Gulmi	64921	4.32	280160	120995	159165	1149
Palpa	59291	4.41	261180	115840	145340	1373

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km.

2011

Area	House-holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Nawalparasi	128793	5.00	643508	303675	339833	2162
Rupandehi	163916	5.37	880196	432193	448003	1360
Kapilbastu	91321	6.26	571936	285599	286337	1738
Arghakhanchi	46835	4.22	197632	86266	111366	1193
Pyuthan	47730	4.78	228102	100053	128049	1309
Rolpa	43757	5.13	224506	103100	121406	1879
Rukum	41856	4.98	208567	99159	109408	2877
Salyan	46556	5.21	242444	115969	126475	1462
Dang	116415	4.75	552583	261059	291524	2955
Banke	94773	5.18	491313	244255	247058	2337
Bardiya	83176	5.13	426576	205080	221496	2025
Surkhet	72863	4.81	350804	169421	181383	2451
Dailekh	48919	5.35	261770	126990	134780	1502
Jajarkot	30472	5.62	171304	85537	85767	2230
Dolpa	7488	4.90	36700	18238	18462	7889
Jumla	19303	5.64	108921	54898	54023	2531

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km.

2011

Area	House-holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Kalikot	23013	5.95	136948	68833	68115	1741
Mugu	9619	5.75	55286	28025	27261	3535
Humla	9479	5.37	50858	25833	25025	5655
Bajura	24908	5.42	134912	65806	69106	2188
Bajhang	33786	5.78	195159	92794	102365	3422
Achham	48351	5.33	257477	120008	137469	1680
Doti	41440	5.11	211746	97252	114494	2025
Kailali	142480	5.44	775709	378417	397292	3235
Kanchanpur	82152	5.49	451248	216042	235206	1610
Dadeldhura	27045	5.25	142094	66556	75538	1538
Baitadi	45191	5.55	250898	117407	133491	1519
Darchula	24618	5.41	133274	63605	69669	2322

Note: * Includes institutional households

Source : National Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities, 2011

S. No.	Municipalities	House-hold	Population			Area in sq. km.	Pop. density
			Total	Male	Female		
1	Ilam	4740	19427	9674	9753	27	730
2	Bhadrapur	4260	18646	9324	9322	11	1766
3	Damak	18123	75743	35824	39919	71	1072
4	Mechinagar	13196	57909	27856	30053	56	1039
5	Biratnagar Sub Metro.	45228	204949	104935	100014	58	3505
6	Dharan	27796	119915	57562	62353	103	1160
7	Inaruwa	6199	28923	14638	14285	22	1294
8	Itahari	18306	76869	37606	39263	42	1814
9	Dhankuta	7220	28364	14199	14165	48	588
10	Khandbari	6295	26658	12826	13832	91	293
11	Triyuga	15938	71405	34284	37121	320	223
12	Rajbiraj	7751	38241	20044	18197	12	3197
13	Lahan	6483	33927	17536	16391	20	1677
14	Siraha	5404	28831	14226	14605	24	1212
15	Janakpur	19195	98446	52481	45965	25	4000
16	Jaleswor	4208	24765	12888	11877	15	1599
17	Malangawa	4464	25143	12988	12155	9	2678
18	Kamalami	9320	41117	20360	20757	208	198
19	Bhimeswor	6092	23337	11238	12099	65	359
20	Banepa	5546	24894	12446	12448	6	4477

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities, 2011

S. No.	Municipalities	House- hold	Population			Area in sq. km.	Pop. density
			Total	Male	Female		
21	Dhulikhel	3291	16263	8392	7871	12	1346
22	Panaudi	5956	28312	13768	14544	32	892
23	Lalitpur Sub Metro.	54748	226728	117932	108796	15	14966
24	Bhaktapur	17655	83658	42678	40980	7	12753
25	Madhyapur Thimi	20337	84142	43510	40632	11	7574
26	Kathmandu Metro.	254764	1003285	533127	470158	49	20289
27	Kirtipur	19464	67171	37485	29686	15	4551
28	Bidur	6279	27953	13608	14345	33	835
29	Hetauda	19890	85653	42981	42672	48	1793
30	Gaur	5639	35370	18697	16673	22	1643
31	Kalaiya	6852	43137	22686	20451	19	2273
32	Birgunj Sub Metro.	24180	139068	75382	63686	21	6569
33	Bharatpur	36987	147777	74205	73572	162	911
34	Ratnanagar	10861	46607	22373	24234	36	1308
35	Gorkha	8810	33865	15895	17970	60	562
36	Byas	11326	43615	20005	23610	60	727
37	Putalibazar	8190	31338	14122	17216	70	447
38	Walling	5959	24199	10987	13212	35	696
39	Lekhnath	14958	59498	27394	32104	77	768
40	Pokhara Sub Metro.	68398	264991	133318	131673	55	4799

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities, 2011

S. No.	Municipalities	House-hold	Population			Area in sq. km.	Pop. density
			Total	Male	Female		
41	Baglung	7859	30763	14710	16053	18	1676
42	Tansen	8433	31161	15332	15829	22	1435
43	Ramgram	4982	28973	15505	13468	35	834
44	Butawal	29687	120982	60870	60112	69	1746
45	SiddharthNagar	12513	64566	32671	31895	36	1792
46	Kapilbastu	5136	30890	15654	15236	37	830
47	Ghorahi	15517	65107	32149	32958	74	875
48	Tulsipur	12223	52224	25293	26931	92	566
49	Nepalgunj	15200	73779	38113	35666	13	5898
50	Gulariya	11230	57232	29399	27833	95	602
51	Birendranagar	12045	52137	27221	24916	35	1492
52	Narayan	4681	21995	10733	11262	67	328
53	Dipayal Silgadhi	5509	26508	13686	12822	74	358
54	Dhangadhi	21059	104047	53237	50810	104	1003
55	Tikapur	11639	56983	27640	29343	67	849
56	Bhimdatta	20695	106666	53098	53568	171	623
57	Amargadhi	4786	22241	10963	11278	139	160
58	Dasharath Chanda	3795	17427	8295	9132	55	317

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics.

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
All Ages	26494504	12849041	13645463
Under 1 Yr.	469979	242226	227753
1 Yrs.	423283	219061	204222
2 Yrs.	525992	268943	257049
3 Yrs.	555884	281631	274253
4 Yrs.	592825	303096	289729
5 Yrs.	661158	340356	320802
6 Yrs.	629016	320232	308784
7 Yrs.	628590	316893	311697
8 Yrs.	733228	378406	354822
9 Yrs.	552867	279289	273578
10 Yrs.	811748	418046	393702
11 Yrs.	562580	283595	278985
12 Yrs.	795076	410150	384926
13 Yrs.	628915	315152	313763
14 Yrs.	677105	337687	339418
15 Yrs.	652525	326490	326035
16 Yrs.	646092	320242	325850
17 Yrs.	537448	264109	273339
18 Yrs.	683624	338716	344908
19 Yrs.	412291	193634	218657
20 Yrs.	614478	278972	335506
21 Yrs.	390140	176558	213582
22 Yrs.	544172	241115	303057
23 Yrs.	392742	167109	225633
24 Yrs.	416539	180227	236312

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
25 Yrs.	612362	268029	344333
26 Yrs.	388253	168872	219381
27 Yrs.	355076	157846	197230
28 Yrs.	491692	214721	276971
29 Yrs.	231971	107775	124196
29 Yrs.	672076	293233	378843
31 Yrs.	197999	92860	105139
32 Yrs.	390998	176747	214251
33 Yrs.	238441	102771	135670
34 Yrs.	235791	104966	130825
35 Yrs.	651145	305300	345845
36 Yrs.	265672	122390	143282
37 Yrs.	197622	91930	105692
38 Yrs.	325857	144392	181465
39 Yrs.	164023	76188	87835
40 Yrs.	633338	302182	331156
41 Yrs.	153325	74803	78522
42 Yrs.	271072	132584	138488
43 Yrs.	175724	79076	96648
44 Yrs.	152662	71645	81017
45 Yrs.	497502	248418	249084
46 Yrs.	169802	82240	87562
47 Yrs.	142498	70866	71632
48 Yrs.	238448	113280	125168
49 Yrs.	124709	60297	64412
50 Yrs.	461166	231432	229734

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
51 Yrs.	122201	63579	58622
52 Yrs.	187518	97240	90278
53 Yrs.	122944	59152	63792
54 Yrs.	111647	54461	57186
55 Yrs.	325656	166985	158671
56 Yrs.	133004	67633	65371
57 Yrs.	110264	56490	53774
58 Yrs.	156511	75559	80952
59 Yrs.	92828	46225	46603
60 Yrs.	372753	181835	190918
61 Yrs.	97394	48943	48451
62 Yrs.	124968	60184	64784
63 Yrs.	84835	39776	45059
64 Yrs.	76877	37713	39164
65 Yrs.	250384	119867	130517
66 Yrs.	70347	35132	35215
67 Yrs.	77435	39094	38341
68 Yrs.	109252	57685	51567
69 Yrs.	47031	26004	21027
70 Yrs.	203030	98890	104140
71 Yrs.	43776	23322	20454
72 Yrs.	71477	36852	34625
73 Yrs.	43990	23156	20834
74 Yrs.	32880	17390	15490
75 Yrs.	104640	50295	54345
76 Yrs.	33162	17315	15847

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
77 Yrs.	31962	16111	15851
78 Yrs.	46064	23467	22597
79 Yrs.	19307	10170	9137
80 Yrs.	61809	28602	33207
81 Yrs.	15774	8307	7467
82 Yrs.	19054	9656	9398
83 Yrs.	14936	7777	7159
84 Yrs.	17204	8445	8759
85 Yrs.	22668	10732	11936
86 Yrs.	9242	4520	4722
87 Yrs.	7716	3842	3874
88 Yrs.	8883	4605	4278
89 Yrs.	4017	2111	1906
90 Yrs.	11516	4974	6542
91 Yrs.	2624	1216	1408
92 Yrs.	2842	1245	1597
93 Yrs.	1933	853	1080
94 Yrs.	1420	652	768
95 Yrs.	3433	1444	1989
96 Yrs.	1080	440	640
97 Yrs.	831	266	565
98 Yrs.	1050	393	657
99 Yrs.	1248	477	771
100 + Yrs.	3566	1181	2385

Source: Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics.

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex	Religion				
	Hindu	Buddhism	Islam	Kirat	Christianity
Nepal	21551492	2396099	1162370	807169	375699
Male	10470964	1139779	583799	380117	175470
Female	11080528	1256320	578571	427052	200229
Urban/Rural					
Urban	3767037	395769	175526	73813	85823
Male	1929053	193408	95608	34657	40243
Female	1837984	202361	79918	39156	45580
Rural	17784455	2000330	986844	733356	289876
Male	8541911	946371	488191	345460	135227
Female	9242544	1053959	498653	387896	154649
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	1291750	318960	464	130411	18387
Male	626872	153765	294	62478	8771
Female	664878	165195	170	67933	9616
Hill	8951122	1604670	56373	486300	219589
Male	4273300	763462	33939	229942	102774
Female	4677822	841208	22434	256358	116815

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex	Religion				
	Hindu	Buddhism	Islam	Kirat	Christianity
Terai	11308620	472469	1105533	190458	137723
Male	5570792	222552	549566	87697	63925
Female	5737828	249917	555967	102761	73798
Development Region					
EDR	4144556	458296	267159	778029	78664
Male	2002418	214483	130471	365395	36755
Female	2142138	243813	136688	412634	41909
CDR	7426280	1409265	556464	27509	165569
Male	3746501	683557	283367	13827	78280
Female	3679779	725708	273097	13682	87289
WDR	4221113	402411	219971	1267	53747
Male	1962943	181854	109643	695	24472
Female	2258170	220557	110328	572	29275
MWDR	3277738	98824	112815	236	49913
Male	1576205	46432	57144	135	23100
Female	1701533	52392	55671	101	26813
FWDR	2481805	27303	5961	128	27806
Male	1182897	13453	3174	65	12863
Female	1298908	13850	2787	63	14943

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex	Religion					
	Prakriti	Bon	Jainism	Bahai	Sikhism	Undefined
Nepal	121982	13006	3214	1283	609	61581
Male	58083	5784	1664	576	323	32482
Female	63899	7222	1550	707	286	29099
Urban/Rural						
Urban	9201	3800	2335	175	384	9957
Male	4415	1692	1221	91	211	5450
Female	4786	2108	1114	84	173	4507
Rural	112781	9206	879	1108	225	51624
Male	53668	4092	443	485	112	27032
Female	59113	5114	436	623	113	24592
Ecological Belt						
Mountain	18688	763	79	23	1	2266
Male	8906	350	39	16	1	1100
Female	9782	413	40	7	0	1166
Hill	39547	10864	966	362	166	24048
Male	18801	4829	518	173	104	12225
Female	20746	6035	448	189	62	11823

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex	Religion					
	Prakriti	Bon	Jainism	Bahai	Sikhism	Undefined
Terai	63747	1379	2169	898	442	35267
Male	30376	605	1107	387	218	19157
Female	33371	774	1062	511	224	16110
Development Region						
EDR	61159	861	1916	393	169	20353
Male	28906	394	978	172	80	10431
Female	32253	467	938	221	89	9922
CDR	45944	464	1161	194	301	23834
Male	22079	222	615	98	171	12907
Female	23865	242	546	96	130	10927
WDR	6778	11669	63	114	55	9577
Male	3107	5163	34	54	31	4601
Female	3671	6506	29	60	24	4976
MWDR	2416	12	51	103	39	4535
Male	1092	5	24	40	17	2256
Female	1324	7	27	63	22	2279
FWDR	5685	0	23	479	45	3282
Male	2899	0	13	212	24	2287
Female	2786	0	10	267	21	995

Source : Population Census 2001, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
0	All Mother Tongue	26494504	12849041	13645463
1	Nepali	11826953	5618291	6208662
2	Maithili	3092530	1561693	1530837
3	Bhojpuri	1584958	823699	761259
4	Tharu	1529875	747044	782831
5	Tamang	1353311	653623	699688
6	Newar	846557	414491	432066
7	Magar	788530	363395	425135
8	Avadhi	501752	258773	242979
9	Bantawa	132583	62463	70120
10	Gurung	325622	147235	178387
11	Limbu	343603	160230	183373
12	Bajjika	793416	409750	383666
13	Urdu	691546	344070	347476
14	Rajbanshi	122214	59723	62491
15	Sherpa	114830	55273	59557
16	Hindi	77569	45601	31968
17	Chamling	76800	36101	40699
18	Santhali	49858	24624	25234
19	Chepang	48476	24509	23967
20	Danuwar	45821	21557	24264
21	Uranw/Urau	33651	16301	17350
22	Sunuwar	37898	18033	19865
23	Bangla	21061	12299	8762
24	Rajsthani	25394	13286	12108
25	Majhi	24422	11799	12623

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
26	Thami	23151	11228	11923
27	Kulung	33170	16112	17058
28	Dhimal	19300	8855	10445
29	Angika	18555	9285	9270
30	Yakkha	19558	9093	10465
31	Thulung	20659	9978	10681
32	Sampang	18270	8490	9780
33	Bhujel	21715	10358	11357
34	Darai	11677	5388	6289
35	Khaling	14467	7048	7419
36	Kumal	12222	5708	6514
37	Thakali	5242	2461	2781
38	Chhantyal	4283	1825	2458
39	Sign Language	4476	2434	2042
40	Tibetan	4445	2206	2239
41	Dumi	7638	3560	4078
42	Jirel	4829	2304	2525
43	Wambule	13470	6355	7115
44	Puma	6686	3177	3509
45	H yolmo/Yholmo	10176	4874	5302
46	Nachhiring	10041	4930	5111
47	Dura	2156	925	1231
48	Meche	4375	2031	2344
49	Pahari	3458	1735	1723
50	Lapcha	7499	3697	3802
51	Bote	8766	4124	4642

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
52	Bahing	11658	5417	6241
53	Koyee	1271	612	659
54	Raji	3758	1831	1927
55	Hayu/Vayu	1520	718	802
56	Byansi	480	240	240
57	Yamphu/Yamphe	9208	4442	4766
58	Ghale	8092	3604	4488
59	Khariya	238	120	118
60	Chhiling	2046	974	1072
61	Lohorung	3716	1724	1992
62	Punjabi	808	436	372
63	Chinese	242	185	57
64	English	2032	1155	877
65	Mewahang	4650	2249	2401
66	Sanskrit	1669	953	716
67	Kaike	50	25	25
68	Khamchi(Raute)	461	244	217
69	Kisan	1178	577	601
70	Musalman	1075	526	549
71	Baram	155	58	97
72	Tilung	1424	648	776
73	Jero/Jerung	1763	803	960
74	Dungmali	6260	2860	3400
75	Oriya	584	398	186
76	Lingkhim	129	56	73
77	Kusunda	28	14	14

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
78	Sindhi	518	248	270
79	Koche	2080	1063	1017
80	Hariyanwi	889	440	449
81	Magahi	35614	17599	18015
82	Sam	401	187	214
83	Kurmali	227	115	112
84	Kagate	99	52	47
85	Dzonkha	80	42	38
86	Kuki	29	17	12
87	Chhintang	3712	1853	1859
88	Mizo	32	13	19
89	Nagamese	10	5	5
90	Lhomi	808	372	436
91	Assami	476	230	246
92	Sadhani	122	51	71
93	Rai	159114	75582	83532
94	Tajpuriya	18811	9095	9716
95	Khash	1747	774	973
96	Athpariya	5530	2489	3041
97	Ganagai	3612	1773	1839
98	Achhami	142787	64777	78010
99	Kham	27113	12934	14179
100	Malpande	247	137	110
101	Dhuleli	347	171	176
102	Arabi	8	6	2
103	Spanish	16	11	5

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
104	Russian	17	8	9
105	Doteli	787827	368602	419225
106	Belhare	599	301	298
107	Phangduwali	290	127	163
108	Waling/Walung	1169	595	574
109	Surel	287	142	145
110	Baitadeli	272524	127943	144581
111	Bankariya	69	28	41
112	Bajhang	67581	31449	36132
113	French	34	17	17
114	Lhopa	3029	1471	1558
115	Dolpali	1667	801	866
116	Jumli	851	398	453
117	Dailekhi	3102	1455	1647
118	Sonaha	579	284	295
119	Dadeldhuri	488	234	254
120	Bajureli	10704	5008	5696
121	Darchuleli	5928	2895	3033
122	Manange	392	206	186
123	Gadhawali	38	22	16
124	Others	21173	10334	10839
125	Not Reported	47718	23772	23946

Source : Population Census 2011, National Report, CBS

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
0	All Castes	26494504	12849041	13645463
1	Chhetree	4398053	2098534	2299519
2	Brahman - Hill	3226903	1546082	1680821
3	Magar	1887733	874416	1013317
4	Tharu	1737470	852969	884501
5	Tamang	1539830	744868	794962
6	Newar	1321933	642352	679581
7	Musalman	1164255	584754	579501
8	Kami	1258554	585008	673546
9	Yadav	1054458	544370	510088
10	Rai	620004	293907	326097
11	Gurung	522641	238861	283780
12	Damai/Dholi	472862	219297	253565
13	Limbu	387300	180504	206796
14	Thakuri	425623	204043	221580
15	Sarki	374816	172438	202378
16	Teli	369688	191633	178055
17	Chamar/ Harijan/ Ram	335893	169206	166687
18	Koiri/Kushwaha	306393	157846	148547
19	Kurmi	231129	119710	111419
20	Sanyasi/Dasnami	227822	107976	119846
21	Dhanuk	219808	110371	109437
22	Musahar	234490	118080	116410
23	Dusadh/ Pasawan/ Pasi	208910	105910	103000
24	Sherpa	112946	54424	58522
25	Sonar	64335	32938	31397

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
26	Kewat	153772	76353	77419
27	Brahman - Tarai	134106	69468	64638
28	Kathabaniyan	138637	72508	66129
29	Gharti/Bhujel	118650	56164	62486
30	Mallaha	173261	88058	85203
31	Kalwar	128232	67545	60687
32	Kumal	121196	57525	63671
33	Hajam/Thakur	117758	60702	57056
34	Kanu	125184	65696	59488
35	Rajbansi	115242	56411	58831
36	Sunuwar	55712	26758	28954
37	Sudhi	93115	47655	45460
38	Lohar	101421	51218	50203
39	Tatma/Tatwa	104865	52408	52457
40	Khatwe	100921	49449	51472
41	Dhobi	109079	55724	53355
42	Majhi	83727	40722	43005
43	Nuniya	70540	36447	34093
44	Kumhar	62399	31983	30416
45	Danuwar	84115	39986	44129
46	Chepang /Praja	68399	34620	33779
47	Halwai	83869	43106	40763
48	Rajput	41972	22349	19623
49	Kayastha	44304	22830	21474
50	Badhaee	28932	14962	13970
51	Marwadi	51443	27040	24403

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
52	Satar/ Santhal	51735	25540	26195
53	Jhangad/ Dhagar	37424	18123	19301
54	Bantar/Sardar	55104	27087	28017
55	Baraee	80597	41012	39585
56	Kahar	53159	27146	26013
57	Gangai	36988	18385	18603
58	Lodh	32837	16639	16198
59	Rajbhar	9542	4884	4658
60	Thami	28671	13913	14758
61	Dhimal	26298	12114	14184
62	Bhote	13397	6350	7047
63	Bin	75195	37720	37475
64	Gaderi/Bhedihar	26375	13375	13000
65	Nurang	278	110	168
66	Yakkha	24336	11440	12896
67	Darai	16789	7836	8953
68	Tajpuriya	19213	9292	9921
69	Thakali	13215	6157	7058
70	Chidimar	1254	651	603
71	Pahari	13615	6670	6945
72	Mali	14995	7628	7367
73	Bangali	26582	14914	11668
74	Chhantyal/Chhantel	11810	5245	6565
75	Dom	13268	6668	6600
76	Kamar	1787	899	888
77	Bote	10397	5019	5378

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
78	Brahmu/ Baramo	8140	3681	4459
79	Gaine	6791	3250	3541
80	Jirel	5774	2770	3004
81	Dura	5394	2410	2984
82	Badi	38603	18298	20305
83	Meche	4867	2265	2602
84	Lepcha	3445	1749	1696
85	Halkhor	4003	2058	1945
86	Punjabi/Sikh	7176	3722	3454
87	Kisan	1739	831	908
88	Raji	4235	2044	2191
89	Byasi/Sauka	3895	1904	1991
90	Hayu	2925	1401	1524
91	Koche	1635	823	812
92	Dhunia	14846	7315	7531
93	Walung	1249	641	608
94	Munda	2350	1064	1286
95	Raute	618	320	298
96	Holmo	10752	5115	5637
97	Pattharkatta/ Kushwadiye	3182	1587	1595
98	Kusunda	273	123	150
99	Lhomi	1614	726	888
100	Kalar	1077	522	555
101	Natuwa	3062	1562	1500
102	Dhandi	1982	1013	969
103	Dhankar/ Dharikar	2681	1353	1328

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
104	Kulung	28613	13887	14726
105	Ghale	22881	10525	12356
106	Khawas	18513	8827	9686
107	Rajdhob	13422	6794	6628
108	Kori	12276	6399	5877
109	Nachhiring	7154	3524	3630
110	Yamphu	6933	3328	3605
111	Chamling	6668	3078	3590
112	Aathpariya	5977	2687	3290
113	Sarbaria	4906	2465	2441
114	Bantaba	4604	2163	2441
115	Dolpo	4107	1968	2139
116	Amat	3830	1929	1901
117	Thulung	3535	1748	1787
118	Mewahang Bala	3100	1474	1626
119	Bahing	3096	1444	1652
120	Lhopa	2624	1286	1338
121	Dev	2147	1145	1002
122	Samgpang	1681	780	901
123	Khaling	1571	720	851
124	Topkegola	1523	727	796
125	Loharung	1153	566	587
126	Dalit Others	155354	74312	81042
127	Janajati Others	1228	598	630
128	Terai Others	103811	53882	49929
129	Undefined Others	15277	7526	7751
130	Foreigner	6651	3711	2940

Source : Population Census 2011, National Report, CBS

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.15 Population 5 Years of Age and Over by Literacy Status for Development Regions, 2011

Area and sex	Pop. aged 5 years & above	Population who			Not stated
		Can read & write	Can read only	Can't read and write	
Nepal	23926541	15777786	602777	7524427	21551
Male	11534084	8666282	283708	2575935	8159
Female	12392457	7111504	319069	4948492	13392
Urban/Rural					
Urban	4196720	3450674	71276	672398	2372
Male	2133451	1899135	31888	201577	851
Female	2063269	1551539	39388	470821	1521
Rural	19729821	12327112	531501	6852029	19179
Male	9400633	6767147	251820	2374358	7308
Female	10329188	5559965	279681	4477671	11871
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	1579653	954936	49155	574479	1083
Male	760278	544484	23354	192058	382
Female	819375	410452	25801	382421	701
Hill	10344684	7482477	248765	2607216	6226
Male	4900035	3990005	113336	794584	2110
Female	5444649	3492472	135429	1812632	4116

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.15 Population 5 Years of Age and Over by Literacy Status for Development Regions, 2011

Area and sex	Pop. aged 5 years & above	Population who			Not stated
		Can read & write	Can read only	Can't read and write	
Terai	12002204	7340373	304857	4342732	14242
Male	5873771	4131793	147018	1589293	5667
Female	6128433	3208580	157839	2753439	8575
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	5274015	3539955	126045	1604156	3859
Male	2516469	1912455	60023	542550	1441
Female	2757546	1627500	66022	1061606	2418
Central Dev. Reg.	8783955	5614815	227229	2930884	11027
Male	4394166	3192146	109973	1087653	4394
Female	4389789	2422669	117256	1843231	6633
Western Dev. Reg.	4474720	3176212	101981	1193295	3232
Male	2058911	1645255	46065	366485	1106
Female	2415809	1530957	55916	826810	2126
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	3137939	2014773	85681	1035356	2129
Male	1498477	1102270	39641	355805	761
Female	1639462	912503	46040	679551	1368
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	2255912	1432031	61841	760736	1304
Male	1066061	814156	28006	223442	457
Female	1189851	617875	33835	537294	847

Source : Population Census 2001, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.16 Population 5 Years and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Development Region, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of					
	Begin- ners	Primary (1-5)	Lower Secondary (6 -8)	Secon- dary (9 -10)	S.L.C. & Equiv.	Interme- diate & Equiv.
Nepal	639031	6285124	3266513	1857368	1636159	1036448
Male	341944	3361832	1768964	1038105	932103	605011
Female	297087	2923292	1497549	819263	704056	431437
Urban/Rural						
Urban	109689	880148	601192	433292	517040	444472
Male	59805	467191	322875	233884	284557	250010
Female	49884	412957	278317	199408	232483	194462
Rural	529342	5404976	2665321	1424076	1119119	591976
Male	282139	2894641	1446089	804221	647546	355001
Female	247203	2510335	1219232	619855	471573	236975
Ecological Belt						
Mountain	56177	465064	195613	94775	73748	40948
Male	29003	251927	113470	58330	46663	26272
Female	27174	213137	82143	36445	27085	14676
Hill	297627	2792693	1497612	858590	817142	563108
Male	157188	1461708	775876	457590	452557	314306
Female	140439	1330985	721736	401000	364585	248802

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.16 Population 5 Years and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Development Region, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of					
	Begin- ners	Primary (1-5)	Lower Secondary (6 -8)	Secon- dary (9 -10)	S.L.C. & Equiv.	Interme- diate & Equiv.
Terai	285227	3027367	1573288	904003	745269	432392
Male	155753	1648197	879618	522185	432883	264433
Female	129474	1379170	693670	381818	312386	167959
Development Region						
EDR	116757	1375945	756027	474270	421133	188870
Male	62644	732152	397393	254647	228172	111020
Female	54113	643793	358634	219623	192961	77850
CDR	187251	2025963	1055949	624617	641908	516709
Male	101381	1112636	595917	362463	378908	299432
Female	85870	913327	460032	262154	263000	217277
WDR	128964	1275160	702514	389829	318415	175609
Male	69655	657064	355102	201858	169169	96084
Female	59309	618096	347412	187971	149246	79525
MWDR	111796	941663	441122	206273	154720	85840
Male	58614	500361	240756	120079	92514	53229
Female	53182	441302	200366	86194	62206	32611
FWDR	94263	666393	310901	162379	99983	69420
Male	49650	359619	179796	99058	63340	45246
Female	44613	306774	131105	63321	36643	24174

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.16 Population 5 Years and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Development Region, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of				
	Graduate & Equiv.	Post Graduate & Equiv.	Others	Non-formal education	Level not stated
Nepal	457744	158432	17141	668117	76442
Male	306772	118829	9421	308647	40724
Female	150972	39603	7720	359470	35718
Urban/Rural					
Urban	251999	99762	3305	115694	15170
Male	160954	72068	1868	49145	8085
Female	91045	27694	1437	66549	7085
Rural	205745	58670	13836	552423	61272
Male	145818	46761	7553	259502	32639
Female	59927	11909	6283	292921	28633
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	11517	3220	1069	46776	3807
Male	8990	2824	729	23276	2023
Female	2527	396	340	23500	1784
Hill	270917	107459	6007	382968	31564
Male	173350	77935	3536	173118	16486
Female	97567	29524	2471	209850	15078

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.16 Population 5 Years and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Development Region, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of				
	Graduate & Equiv.	Post Graduate & Equiv.	Others	Non-formal education	Level not stated
Terai	175310	47753	10065	238373	41071
Male	124432	38070	5156	112253	22215
Female	50878	9683	4909	126120	18856
Development Region					
EDR	74923	19405	2515	152614	16090
Male	53594	15637	1440	77491	8606
Female	21329	3768	1075	75123	7484
CDR	267972	104560	8179	221122	35493
Male	173689	75305	4604	107750	19735
Female	94283	29255	3575	113372	15758
WDR	64704	20147	2766	146792	11521
Male	42333	15955	1328	62571	5658
Female	22371	4192	1438	84221	5863
MWDR	28296	7476	2338	93933	7551
Male	20617	6087	1291	38861	3758
Female	7679	1389	1047	55072	3793
FWDR	21849	6844	1343	53656	5787
Male	16539	5845	758	21974	2967
Female	5310	999	585	31682	2820

Source : Population Census 2001, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.17 Population Aged 10 Years and Over by Marital Status for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex	Population who are						
	Never married	Single married	Mutiple married	Re-married	Widow/ widower	Divorced	Separated
Nepal	7383186	11905483	297601	412715	659837	23189	39671
Male	4014521	5214554	236806	247314	161231	11674	12808
Female	3368665	6690929	60795	165401	498606	11515	26863
Urban/Rural							
Urban	1454540	2131057	39317	28416	99798	4201	8270
Male	835832	996054	33075	19540	17461	1662	2209
Female	618708	1135003	6242	8876	82337	2539	6061
Rural	5928646	9774426	258284	384299	560039	18988	31401
Male	3178689	4218500	203731	227774	143770	10012	10599
Female	2749957	5555926	54553	156525	416269	8976	20802
Ecological Belt							
Mountain	480610	740777	25073	44796	48593	1816	2735
Male	251314	330061	19336	26040	13918	960	987
Female	229296	410716	5737	18756	34675	856	1748
Hill	3355974	4992907	146996	230366	293598	13029	20383
Male	1785287	2131713	116236	131132	65934	6451	6097
Female	1570687	2861194	30760	99234	227664	6578	14286

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.17 Population Aged 10 Years and Over by Marital Status for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex	Population who are						
	Never married	Single married	Mutiple married	Re-married	Widow/ widower	Divorced	Sepa-rated
Terai	3546602	6171799	125532	137553	317646	8344	16553
Male	1977920	2752780	101234	90142	81379	4263	5724
Female	1568682	3419019	24298	47411	236267	4081	10829
Development Region							
EDR	1639102	2647401	66384	76931	141192	4686	11454
Male	876990	1147636	53471	49876	34290	2187	3458
Female	762112	1499765	12913	27055	106902	2499	7996
CDR	2727372	4506574	99137	87582	221782	6631	12998
Male	1536493	2078044	81463	57562	56937	3387	4535
Female	1190879	2428530	17674	30020	164845	3244	8463
WDR	1378124	2226308	59899	85645	141199	5794	8004
Male	732904	900008	47563	49059	32390	2919	2521
Female	645220	1326300	12336	36586	108809	2875	5483
MWDR	938057	1458190	45538	118599	87600	4737	5077
Male	496504	634911	32636	64220	23396	2453	1594
Female	441553	823279	12902	54379	64204	2284	3483
FWDR	700531	1067010	26643	43958	68064	1341	2138
Male	371630	453955	21673	26597	14218	728	700
Female	328901	613055	4970	17361	53846	613	1438

Source : Population Census 2001, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.18 Household Heads by Sex and Age Groups for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex of Hhld head	Number of Household Head Aged							
	10-14	15-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70 Years & above
Nepal	7403	66325	778426	1285500	1251777	972773	695160	369938
Male	4777	40321	458730	890329	995013	807586	548149	285705
Female	2626	26004	319696	395171	256764	165187	147011	84233
Urban/Rural								
Urban	1891	25277	208744	268632	230231	156719	99311	56492
Male	1241	16028	127935	186916	180129	125292	74735	40284
Female	650	9249	80809	81716	50102	31427	24576	16208
Rural	5512	41048	569682	1016868	1021546	816054	595849	313446
Male	3536	24293	330795	703413	814884	682294	473414	245421
Female	1976	16755	238887	313455	206662	133760	122435	68025
Ecological Belt								
Mountain	610	4208	49907	80655	82934	69091	49359	27356
Male	419	2843	34277	60930	67168	57249	37974	20014
Female	191	1365	15630	19725	15766	11842	11385	7342
Hill	3399	37236	415702	585309	549813	439282	315420	188269
Male	1979	21288	230682	377379	411545	347772	234329	138199
Female	1420	15948	185020	207930	138268	91510	81091	50070

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.18 Household Heads by Sex and Age Groups for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex of Hhld head	Number of Household Head Aged							
	10-14	15-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70 Years & above
Terai	3394	24881	312817	619536	619030	464400	330381	154313
Male	2379	16190	193771	452020	516300	402565	275846	127492
Female	1015	8691	119046	167516	102730	61835	54535	26821
Development Region								
EDR	1312	11243	151968	284079	294631	239531	163575	85166
Male	832	6679	87210	197722	237560	200616	130687	66625
Female	480	4564	64758	86357	57071	38915	32888	18541
CDR	2477	25394	290079	470501	462729	341869	238928	132068
Male	1736	16615	191766	354786	386656	293036	195565	102819
Female	741	8779	98313	115715	76073	48833	43363	29249
WDR	1160	12070	141746	234640	230417	199495	153823	93011
Male	643	6116	60191	126690	161100	154936	114889	70028
Female	517	5954	81555	107950	69317	44559	38934	22983
MWDR	1358	10670	121408	176812	157029	115448	80615	32079
Male	839	6183	72821	125922	126074	96242	63268	25138
Female	519	4487	48587	50890	30955	19206	17347	6941
FWDR	1096	6948	73225	119468	106971	76430	58219	27614
Male	727	4728	46742	85209	83623	62756	43740	21095
Female	369	2220	26483	34259	23348	13674	14479	6519

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.19 Population by Disability for Development Region, 2011

Area and Sex	Population having disability of							
	Physical	Blindness low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf- blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellec- tual disable	Multiple disable
Nepal	186457	94765	79307	9436	58855	30997	14888	38616
Male	108279	47041	41204	4803	33190	16787	8280	20502
Female	78178	47724	38103	4633	25665	14210	6608	18114
Urban/Rural								
Urban	19641	10477	7494	1363	6219	4161	1826	3623
Male	11467	5312	3850	677	3445	2297	996	1903
Female	8174	5165	3644	686	2774	1864	830	1720
Rural	166816	84288	71813	8073	52636	26836	13062	34993
Male	96812	41729	37354	4126	29745	14490	7284	18599
Female	70004	42559	34459	3947	22891	12346	5778	16394
Ecological Belt								
Mountain	20439	9531	9902	945	5362	2201	1071	3789
Male	11723	4630	5411	486	3057	1103	557	1972
Female	8716	4901	4491	459	2305	1098	514	1817
Hill	93367	42713	41975	4334	28387	14323	7781	18900
Male	53047	20765	21603	2151	15851	7504	4317	9994
Female	40320	21948	20372	2183	12536	6819	3464	8906

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.19 Population by Disability for Development Region, 2011

Area and Sex	Population having disability of							
	Physical	Blindness low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf-blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellectual disable	Multiple disable
Terai	72651	42521	27430	4157	25106	14473	6036	15927
Male	43509	21646	14190	2166	14282	8180	3406	8536
Female	29142	20875	13240	1991	10824	6293	2630	7391
Development Region								
EDR	39637	17571	16606	1857	14447	7532	3444	10255
Male	23368	9007	8897	1018	7939	3946	1851	5409
Female	16269	8564	7709	839	6508	3586	1593	4846
CDR	50465	30985	19080	2822	17576	9214	4479	10050
Male	29868	15658	9871	1443	10140	5152	2534	5392
Female	20597	15327	9209	1379	7436	4062	1945	4658
WDR	33560	15110	15478	1553	12372	6921	3508	7692
Male	19808	7538	7798	777	6757	3682	1945	4137
Female	13752	7572	7680	776	5615	3239	1563	3555
MWDR	36181	16772	17167	1953	8700	4146	2128	6228
Male	20743	8256	8865	979	4951	2217	1206	3271
Female	15438	8516	8302	974	3749	1929	922	2957
FWDR	26614	14327	10976	1251	5760	3184	1329	4391
Male	14492	6582	5773	586	3403	1790	744	2293
Female	12122	7745	5203	665	2357	1394	585	2098

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics.

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.20 Population Changes During the 100-years Period, 1911-2011

Census year	Population	Inter-censal change in population		Exponential growth rate	Persons per sq.km.
		Number	Percent		
1911	5638749			-	38.31
1920	5573788	-64961	-1.15	-0.13	37.87
1930	5532574	-41214	-0.74	-0.07	37.59
1941	6283649	751075	13.58	1.16	42.69
1952/1954	8256625	1972976	31.40	2.27	56.10
1961	9412996	1156371	14.01	1.64	63.96
1971	11555983	2142987	22.77	2.05	78.52
1981	15022839	3466856	30.00	2.62	102.07
1991	18491097	3468258	23.09	2.08	125.64
2001	23151423	4660326	25.20	2.25	157.3
2011	26494504	3343081	14.44	1.35	180.00

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

CHAPTER - 2
FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (a) Paddy

(In Hectare)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	26657	27909	22181	22345
Eastern Hills	94991	100606	94170	97299
Eastern Terai	297652	342150	283484	297363
Eastern Dev. Region	419300	470665	399835	417007
Central Mountain	17379	16739	16674	16715
Central Hills	90445	87110	85983	89245
Central Terai	310679	306493	268860	280744
Cent. Dev. Region	418503	334342	371517	386704
Western Mountain	NA	NA	0	0
Western Hills	145262	125850	129514	133716
Western Terai	190190	186890	186690	190850
West. Dev. Reg.	335452	312740	316204	324566
Mid-West. Mountain	8372	8607	8257	7764
Mid-West. Hills	47798	48385	47881	48680
Mid-West. Terai	117550	120262	116175	126730
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	173720	171647	172313	183174
Far-West. Mountain	14305	14796	14796	14796
Far-West. Hills	28541	33541	37005	40458
Far-West. Terai	106655	112155	108900	120246
Far.West.Dev.Reg	149501	160492	160701	175500
Nepal	1496476	1531493	1420570	1486951

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (b) Wheat

(In Hectare)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	7045	6410	7100	2959
Eastern Hills	28735	28410	28349	27118
Eastern Terai	89700	75600	69175	70395
Eastern Dev. Region	125480	110420	104624	100472
Central Mountain	12250	12108	12350	12400
Central Hills	47055	36387	46569	46059
Central Terai	164618	170135	170415	165500
Cent. Dev. Region	223923	170135	229334	223959
Western Mountain	894	893	858	880
Western Hills	57935	54231	53434	53208
Western Terai	79325	79325	75780	79410
West. Dev. Reg.	138154	134449	130072	133498
Mid-West. Mountain	15614	8607	15865	15826
Mid-West. Hills	79921	87155	85118	92213
Mid-West. Terai	49553	54120	53986	50177
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	145088	157323	154969	158216
Far-West. Mountain	16315	16450	21897	20412
Far-West. Hills	51789	51290	52192	51995
Far-West. Terai	66750	66705	66755	65933
Far-West.Dev.Reg	134854	134445	140844	138340
Nepal	767499	765317	759843	754485

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (c) Maize

(In Hectare)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	43195	42085	35179	41500
Eastern Hills	149487	153900	148836	169603
Eastern Terai	55000	54645	47710	65150
East.Dev.Reg	247682	250630	231725	276253
Central Mountain	31645	35753	32233	32787
Central Hills	131987	138259	141528	152589
Central Terai	49600	37756	20819	37162
Cent.Dev.Reg.	213232	97145	194580	222538
Western Mountain	710	700	714	706
Western Hills	221949	201794	216884	228711
Western Terai	14640	11460	14700	14770
West.Dev.Reg.	237299	213954	232298	244187
Mid-West. Mountain	13017	10142	9919	7975
Mid-West. Hills	97613	96734	93170	101024
Mid-West. Terai	42860	39197	42097	35000
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	153490	140431	145186	143999
Far-West. Mountain	9960	9972	9972	8000
Far-West. Hills	22140	27040	24224	24644
Far-West. Terai	22450	11950	11650	9140
Far.West.Dev.Reg.	54550	48962	45846	41784
Nepal	906253	871387	849635	928761

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (d) Millet

(In Hectare)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	15125	15125	15131	12561
Eastern Hills	51972	55755	55681	55751
Eastern Terai	5380	4960	5375	5350
East.Dev.Reg	72477	75840	76187	73662
Central Mountain	23930	23872	23868	23820
Central Hills	36305	37089	36406	36411
Central Terai	2901	3484	3115	3124
Cent.Dev.Reg.	63136	30016	63389	63355
Western Mountain	NA	NA	0	0
Western Hills	95588	94666	93907	93517
Western Terai	700	450	450	620
West.Dev.Reg.	96288	95116	94357	94137
Mid-West. Mountain	8629	13505	11138	11278
Mid-West. Hills	12958	12361	12409	12613
Mid-West. Terai	150	100	20	19
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	21737	16161	23567	23910
Far-West. Mountain	6195	6206	6206	6206
Far-West. Hills	9517	10057	10244	9536
Far-West. Terai	470	400	400	377
Far-West.Dev.Reg.	16182	16663	16850	16119
Nepal	269820	278030	274350	271183

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (e) Barley

(In Hectare)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	475	475	475	420
Eastern Hills	1419	1268	1205	1135
Eastern Terai	9	8	8	6
East.Dev.Reg	1903	1751	1688	1561
Central Mountain	751	729	695	458
Central Hills	1618	1447	1660	1663
Central Terai	320	489	452	255
Cent.Dev.Reg.	2689	489	2807	2376
Western Mountain	454	370	447	373
Western Hills	3131	2638	2564	2388
Western Terai	318	390	388	310
West.Dev.Reg.	3903	3398	3399	3071
Mid-West. Mountain	8702	10142	7515	7526
Mid-West. Hills	5305	5361	5064	5135
Mid-West. Terai	50	70	70	70
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	14057	14046	12649	12731
Far-West. Mountain	3772	3700	5914	5998
Far-West. Hills	1582	1525	1972	1940
Far-West. Terai	555	560	560	435
Far.West.Dev.Reg.	5909	5785	8446	8373
Nepal	28461	27966	28989	28112

Source : Agri-Business Promotion and Statistics Division,
Ministry of Agriculture and Co-operatives.

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.2 Estimated Production Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (a) Paddy

(In M. Ton)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	52976	62331	37980	52883
Eastern Hills	228156	251778	422930	282013
Eastern Terai	898513	1117600	854931	1066353
Eastern Dev. Region	1179645	1431709	1315841	1401249
Central Mountain	36214	41137	35093	37560
Central Hills	295669	324749	324727	351433
Central Terai	914585	1080237	860158	909449
Cent. Dev. Region	1246467	1446124	1219978	1298442
Western Mountain	N.A.	N.A.	0	0
Western Hills	389447	385446	403621	435965
Western Terai	684223	699687	703923	761711
West. Dev. Reg.	1073670	1085133	1107544	1197676
Mid-West. Mountain	16126	13384	16915	17729
Mid-West. Hills	148561	155569	149586	161593
Mid-West. Terai	384607	469826	426185	484567
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	549294	638779	592686	663889
Far-West. Mountain	32358	37607	39168	41393
Far-West. Hills	64879	85218	84676	90937
Far-West. Terai	313965	347680	324610	353461
Far.West.Dev.Reg	411202	470504	448454	485791
Nepal	4460278	5072248	4684503	5047047
<i>Contd...</i>				

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.2 Estimated Production Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (b) Wheat

(In M. Ton)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	13846	12941	13900	6481
Eastern Hills	60610	63023	69249	66624
Eastern Terai	202250	186565	171488	183900
Eastern Dev. Region	276706	262529	254637	257005
Central Mountain	13013	13492	17334	15998
Central Hills	115301	99840	122665	116161
Central Terai	433522	466528	491437	483241
Cent. Dev. Region	561836	466528	631436	615400
Western Mountain	1725	1725	1648	1725
Western Hills	113159	105690	108820	108750
Western Terai	249026	250705	229357	245458
West. Dev. Reg.	363910	358120	339825	355933
Mid-West. Mountain	25850	13384	30325	28832
Mid-West. Hills	152022	185721	179340	190606
Mid-West. Terai	119954	151693	160295	154367
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	297826	367456	369960	373805
Far-West. Mountain	24200	25900	44107	44638
Far-West. Hills	88101	91210	101045	95362
Far-West. Terai	133232	139040	141210	141000
Far-West.Dev.Reg	245533	256150	286362	281000
Nepal	1745811	1846142	1882220	1883143

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.2 Estimated Production Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (c) Maize

Region	(In M. Ton)			
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	97442	92698	82193	98925
Eastern Hills	318265	368597	351242	385266
Eastern Terai	142460	154546	118419	183300
Eastern Dev. Region	558167	615840	551854	667491
Central Mountain	69495	82914	64867	70756
Central Hills	320193	379717	332158	410781
Central Terai	127829	136447	79266	168618
Cent. Dev. Region	517517	291923	476291	650155
Western Mountain	1328	1235	1255	1115
Western Hills	525711	530415	562700	577006
Western Terai	44447	34820	48905	39112
West. Dev. Reg.	571486	566470	612860	617233
Mid-West. Mountain	21289	17095	12180	14367
Mid-West. Hills	210033	199055	165222	195162
Mid-West. Terai	91718	85921	96651	64400
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	323040	291726	274053	273929
Far-West. Mountain	19790	21349	19651	12123
Far-West. Hills	37527	50705	41851	49696
Far-West. Terai	39995	23900	22450	12595
Far-West.Dev.Reg	97312	95954	83952	74414
Nepal	2067522	2179414	1999010	2283222

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.2 Estimated Production Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (d) Millet

(In M. Ton)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	16313	16423	16207	14420
Eastern Hills	63533	68334	67045	69124
Eastern Terai	6026	5691	5464	5460
Eastern Dev. Region	85872	90448	88716	89004
Central Mountain	24459	26795	26243	26335
Central Hills	41503	42915	37672	38970
Central Terai	2953	3490	3119	3093
Cent. Dev. Region	68915	33539	67034	68398
Western Mountain	NA	NA	0	0
Western Hills	105100	105121	105784	102635
Western Terai	700	495	495	640
West. Dev. Reg.	105800	105616	106279	103275
Mid-West. Mountain	8947	13604	11904	11959
Mid-West. Hills	16374	15317	15442	14628
Mid-West. Terai	150	100	20	19
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	25471	19117	27366	26606
Far-West. Mountain	6210	6238	5453	5560
Far-West. Hills	9934	10095	10290	10852
Far-West. Terai	490	450	450	380
Far-West.Dev.Reg	16634	16783	16193	16792
Nepal	302691	315067	305588	304075

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.2 Estimated Production Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (e) Barley

(In M. Ton)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	550	506	542	530
Eastern Hills	1444	1322	1284	1190
Eastern Terai	7	6	6	6
Eastern Dev. Region	2001	1834	1832	1726
Central Mountain	868	838	798	570
Central Hills	1675	1533	2392	1826
Central Terai	318	639	443	266
Cent. Dev. Region	2861	639	3633	2662
Western Mountain	748	700	792	721
Western Hills	3572	3156	3239	3077
Western Terai	398	770	710	570
West. Dev. Reg.	4718	4626	4741	4368
Mid-West. Mountain	7876	17095	11277	11006
Mid-West. Hills	5963	6800	6132	6146
Mid-West. Terai	45	65	70	69
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	13884	18196	17479	17221
Far-West. Mountain	4369	4500	6006	5557
Far-West. Hills	1742	1735	2612	2912
Far-West. Terai	665	660	670	430
Far-West.Dev.Reg	6776	6895	9288	8899
Nepal	30240	34830	36973	34876

Source : Agri-Business Promotion and Statistics Division,
Ministry of Agriculture and Co-operatives.

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.3. Estimated Area Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (a) Sugarcane

(In Hectare)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	79	70	70	0
Eastern Hills	139	109	111	140
Eastern Terai	7225	7545	7708	8035
Eastern Dev. Region	7443	7724	7889	8175
Central Mountain	9	15	15	0
Central Hills	381	297	285	175
Central Terai	38420	39395	39245	47260
Cent. Dev. Region	38810	39707	39545	47435
Western Mountain	NA	NA	0	0
Western Hills	369	375	393	355
Western Terai	12780	13050	12450	12550
West. Dev. Reg.	13149	13425	12843	12905
Mid-West. Mountain	1	NA	0	1
Mid-West. Hills	124	124	120	5
Mid-West. Terai	325	345	332	2557
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	450	469	452	2563
Far-West. Mountain	183	187	159	250
Far-West. Hills	318	315	265	300
Far-West. Terai	2645	2645	3330	5235
Far.West.Dev.Reg	3146	3147	3754	5785
Nepal	62998	64472	64483	76863

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.3. Estimated Area Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(b) Oilseed

(In Hectare)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	1312	1376	1182	1282
Eastern Hills	9810	11050	11216	11313
Eastern Terai	35835	36092	33991	35245
Eastern Dev. Region	46957	48518	46389	47840
Central Mountain	1171	807	1561	3511
Central Hills	16607	13435	12479	17459
Central Terai	43849	45184	45197	45242
Cent. Dev. Region	61627	59426	59237	66212
Western Mountain	40	30	32	32
Western Hills	7067	7330	7057	8330
Western Terai	18777	18817	19073	20200
West. Dev. Reg.	25884	26177	26162	28562
Mid-West. Mountain	350	345	345	332
Mid-West. Hills	9061	9189	9028	9396
Mid-West. Terai	39026	40102	43001	39444
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	48437	49636	52374	49172
Far-West. Mountain	628	825	827	757
Far-West. Hills	2731	2811	2921	3100
Far-West. Terai	27442	27442	27690	28940
Far-West.Dev.Reg	30801	31078	31438	32797
Nepal	213706	214835	215600	224583

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.3. Estimated Area Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (c) Tobacco

(In Hectare)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	NA	NA	0	0
Eastern Hills	37	36	39	70
Eastern Terai	91	169	164	122
Eastern Dev. Region	128	205	203	192
Central Mountain	NA	NA	0	0
Central Hills	NA	NA	0	0
Central Terai	863	1633	1548	565
Cent. Dev. Region	863	1633	1548	565
Western Mountain	NA	NA	0	0
Western Hills	NA	NA	2	2
Western Terai	NA	25	25	2
West. Dev. Reg.	NA	25	27	4
Mid-West. Mountain	144	15	15	2
Mid-West. Hills	NA	NA	0	6
Mid-West. Terai	NA	10	0	0
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	144	25	15	8
Far-West. Mountain	NA	5	5	5
Far-West. Hills	NA	NA	2	0
Far-West. Terai	NA	NA	0	0
Far.West.Dev.Reg	NA	5	7	5
Nepal	1135	1893	1800	774

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.3. Estimated Area Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (d) Potato

(In Hectare)

Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	16790	NA	16925	16964
Eastern Hills	28855	NA	26610	27248
Eastern Terai	24585	NA	25770	32375
Eastern Dev. Region	70230	NA	69305	76587
Central Mountain	9970	NA	10416	10600
Central Hills	27338	NA	29310	29630
Central Terai	13535	NA	24947	25067
Cent. Dev. Region	17510	NA	64673	65297
Western Mountain	980	NA	1141	895
Western Hills	13832	NA	14329	14387
Western Terai	7250	NA	7435	7915
West. Dev. Reg.	22062	NA	22905	23197
Mid-West. Mountain	5556	NA	5902	5917
Mid-West. Hills	8392	NA	9269	8841
Mid-West. Terai	7164	NA	8485	8585
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	21112	NA	23656	23343
Far-West. Mountain	2396	NA	2355	2355
Far-West. Hills	2970	NA	4430	4886
Far-West. Terai	7245	NA	7790	7870
Far-West.Dev.Reg	12611	NA	14575	15111
Nepal	182600	190250	195114	203535

Source : Agri-Business Promotion and Statistics Division,
Ministry of Agriculture and Co-operatives.

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.4. Estimated Production Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (a) Sugarcane

(In Mt.Ton)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	554	2100	2100	0
Eastern Hills	3056	2964	2852	3114
Eastern Terai	397395	418380	433709	451772
Eastern Dev. Region	401005	423444	438661	454886
Central Mountain	124	393	410	0
Central Hills	11259	10720	10188	6169
Central Terai	1550778	1672780	1701640	2054960
Cent. Dev. Region	1562161	1683893	1712238	2061129
Western Mountain	NA	NA	0	0
Western Hills	5502	10048	7731	6387
Western Terai	629293	670250	590600	502567
West. Dev. Reg.	634795	680298	598331	508954
Mid-West. Mountain	37	NA	0	30
Mid-West. Hills	1702	2970	3915	50
Mid-West. Terai	7025	13470	15711	34716
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	8764	16440	19626	34796
Far-West. Mountain	4216	5372	5088	16540
Far-West. Hills	5340	12375	6921	4800
Far-West. Terai	101945	108225	149135	234835
Far.West.Dev.Reg	111501	125972	161144	256175
Nepal	2718226	2930047	2930000	3315940

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.4. Estimated Production Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (b) Oilseed

(In Mt. Ton)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	1072	1275	1091	1196
Eastern Hills	6696	8135	8858	8826
Eastern Terai	29656	28885	24623	27420
Eastern Dev. Region	37424	38294	34572	37442
Central Mountain	877	722	1243	1543
Central Hills	14564	12256	11558	17851
Central Terai	41358	37904	38908	39433
Cent. Dev. Region	56799	50881	51709	58827
Western Mountain	34	25	27	27
Western Hills	5506	6388	6153	7285
Western Terai	14673	15114	14010	15264
West. Dev. Reg.	20213	21527	20190	22576
Mid-West. Mountain	222	218	225	228
Mid-West. Hills	7902	7761	7154	8558
Mid-West. Terai	31271	35582	38414	41779
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	39395	43561	45793	50565
Far-West. Mountain	353	581	584	463
Far-West. Hills	2155	2364	2235	2804
Far-West. Terai	19847	21937	23917	21860
Far-West.Dev.Reg	22355	24882	26736	25127
Nepal	176186	179145	179000	194537

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.4. Estimated Production Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (c) Tobacco

(In Mt. Ton)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	NA	NA	0	0
Eastern Hills	33	38	21	107
Eastern Terai	81	143	107	99
Eastern Dev. Region	114	181	128	206
Central Mountain	NA	NA	0	0
Central Hills	NA	NA	0	0
Central Terai	997	2325	2255	709
Cent. Dev. Region	997	2325	2255	709
Western Mountain	NA	NA	0	0
Western Hills	NA	NA	1	2
Western Terai	NA	25	25	1
West. Dev. Reg.	NA	25	26	3
Mid-West. Mountain	127	14	14	1
Mid-West. Hills	NA	NA	0	36
Mid-West. Terai	NA	6	0	0
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	127	20	14	37
Far-West. Mountain	NA	6	6	50
Far-West. Hills	NA	NA	1	0
Far-West. Terai	NA	NA	0	0
Far-West.Dev.Reg	NA	6	7	50
Nepal	1238	2557	2430	1005

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.4. Estimated Production Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14 (d) Potato

(In Mt.Ton)				
Region	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Mountain	224607	NA	235436	237717
Eastern Hills	367145	NA	307980	337152
Eastern Terai	340798	NA	408564	428102
Eastern Dev. Region	932550	NA	951980	1002971
Central Mountain	123772	NA	129726	133680
Central Hills	417660	NA	457244	476505
Central Terai	249110	NA	357077	357964
Cent. Dev. Region	299342	NA	944047	968149
Western Mountain	12255	NA	12534	10811
Western Hills	164484	NA	171097	172971
Western Terai	91000	NA	89706	112215
West. Dev. Reg.	267739	NA	273337	295997
Mid-West. Mountain	56544	NA	60143	62196
Mid-West. Hills	109119	NA	116854	122598
Mid-West. Terai	107691	NA	119244	120180
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	273354	NA	296241	304974
Far-West. Mountain	26055	NA	24532	26732
Far-West. Hills	32570	NA	59380	63034
Far-West. Terai	114565	NA	115040	127155
Far-West.Dev.Reg	173190	NA	198952	216921
Nepal	2508044	2584301	2664557	2789012

Source : Agri-Business Promotion and Statistics Division,
Ministry of Agriculture and Co-operatives.

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.5 Area and Production of Pulse Crops 2011/12 to 2012/13

Products	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	
	Area	Prod.	Area	Prod.	Area	Prod.
Lentil	207630	208201	206522	226931	205939	226830
Chick pea	9154	8192	9782	9696	9341	9380
Pigeon Pea	17471	14082	17459	16459	17006	16415
Black Gram	27496	22482	25225	21364	23312	19383
Grass Pea	9176	8671	11517	13936	11495	14103
Horse Gram	7867	5855	6362	5445	6233	5662
Soybean	29282	28270	24934	29221	23757	28237
Other Pulses	26247	24018	31633	33692	30644	32817
Total	334323	319770	333434	356743	327727	352828

Other Pulses include Field Pea, Cow Pea, Broad Bean, Phaseolus, Masyang, Mungi etc.

Source : Agri-Business Promotion and Statistics Division,
Ministry of Agriculture and Co-operatives.

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.6 Livestock Population of Nepal 2010/11 to 2013/14

(Number)				
Category	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Cattle	7226050	7244944	7274022	7243916
Buffaloes	4993650	5133139	5241873	5178612
Sheep	805070	807267	809536	789216
Goat	9186440	9512958	9786354	10177531
Pigs	1108465	1137489	1160035	1190138
Fowl	39530620	45171185	47959239	48079406
Duck	378050	376916	375975	390209
Milking Cow	974122	998963	1025591	1024513
Milking Buffaloes	1291644	1331037	1369796	1345837
Laying Hen	7478645	7907468	8233616	8350237
Laying Duck	175150	174978	174714	179447

Source : Agri-Business Promotion and Statistics Division,
Ministry of Agriculture and Co-operatives.

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.7 Livestock Products of Nepal 2011/12 to 2013/14

Products	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Milk Production (M Ton)	1622751	1680812	1700073
Cow Milk	468913	492379	532300
Buff Milk	1153838	1188433	1167773
Meat Production (M Ton)	287930	295167	298244
Buffalo	172414	175132	173906
Mutton (Sheep)	2720	2721	2656
Goat	53956	55578	59053
Pig	18277	18709	19269
Chicken	40346	42810	43133
Duck	217	217	227
Egg Production ('000)	801370	887240	882918
Hen Egg	788310	874194	859515
Duck Egg	13060	13046	13403
Wool Production (Kg.)	587017	587834	586848

Source : Agri-Business Promotion and Statistics Division,
Ministry of Agriculture and Co-operatives.

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.8 Statistics on Area and Production of Fish Pond 2010/11 to 2013/14

Area: Ha., Prod.: Mt.Ton

Year	No. of Ponds	Total Area	Water Surface Area	Total fish Production	Yield (Kg/Ha.)
2010/11	26036	N.A.	7277	26941	3702
2011/12	29270	10718	7939	29999	3779
2012/13	32020	NA	8020	31221	3893
2013/14	34400	NA	8600	37427	4352

Note : NA - Not Available.

Source : Agri-Business Promotion and Statistics Division,
Ministry of Agriculture and Co-operatives.

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.9 Estimated Area and Production of Jute, Cotton, Fruit and Vegetables, Nepal 2010/11 to 2013/14

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Jute				
Area (Hectare)	10540	10540	11300	8828
Production (Mt. Ton)	14424	14424	15500	12659
Cotton				
Area (Hectare)	135	135	175	130
Production (Mt. Ton)	135	133	150	132
Fruit				
Area (Hectare)	117932	139321	137758	148208
Production (Mt. Ton)	79184	1029754	938731	965044
Vegetable				
Area (Hectare)	244102	245037	246392	254932
Production (Mt. Ton)	3203563	3298816	3301684	3421035

Source : Agri-Business Promotion and Statistics Division,
Ministry of Agriculture and Co-operatives.

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.10 Edible Cereal Grain Production and Requirement of Major Crops in Nepal 2010/11 to 2013/14

		(In Mt. Ton)			
Crops		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Rice	P	2427980	2820915	2455136	2808160
Maize	P	1416248	1469236	1408017	1557507
Wheat	P	1404114	1452122	1518631	1452482
Millet	P	247749	258539	248168	249492
Barley	P	9649	11288	10174	9680
Buckwhea	P	7208	8195	5419	8455
Total	P	5512948	6020295	5645545	6085776
	R	5235551	5077134	5239823	5295886
	B	334468	943161	405722	789890

Note: P = Production, R = Requirement, B = Balance,

Source : Agri-Business Promotion and Marketing Development Directorate,
Dept. of Agriculture.

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.11 Import of Chemical Fertilizers in Nepal by Type 2010/11 to 2013/14

(In Mt. Ton)				
Year	N (Nitrogen)	P (Phosphorus) (P2O5)	Potas (K2O)	Total
2010/11	43118.27	10129.53	1690.97	54938.77
2011/12	53500.64	20113.24	2239.60	75853.48
2012/13	61051.84	30068.75	1600.44	92721.03
2013/14	66958.89	33555.30	2414.63	102928.82

Source : Agriculture Inputs Corporation / Agriculture Inputs
Company LTD.

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.12 Import and consumption of Agriculture Inputs by Type 2010/11 to 2013/14

	(In mt.ton)			
Chemical	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
<u>Fertilizer Import</u>				
a) Urea	100830	91500	141293.6	115000
b) D. A. P.	46000	20000	75521.15	70000
c) Potash	2500	NA	4998	5000
<u>Fertilizer consumption</u>				
a) Urea	85118.57	99196.27	107143.05	117018.60
b) D. A. P.	22020.72	43724.44	65366.85	72946.30
c) Potash	4000.00	3732.67	2667.40	4024.39

Source : * Agriculture Inputs Corporation / Agriculture Inputs Company LTD.

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.13 Consumption of Improved Seeds by Type 2010/11 to 2013/14

				(Mt.Ton)
Crops	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14*
<u>Food Crops</u>				
Paddy	1209.08	170.00	67.80	385.52
Wheat	2982.56	2181.93	2878.60	5100.00
Maize	0.84	NA	0.22	NA

* Estimate of first eight months

Source: Economic Survey 2013/14

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.14 Area and Fragmentation of Holdings, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12

Category	Census year				
	1971/72	1981/82	1991/92	2001/2002	2011/12
Total holdings (000)	1721.2	2194	2736.1	3,364.10	3,831.09
% Increase	11.77	27.47	24.71	22.95	13.88
Holdings with land	1707.3	2185.7	2703.9	3337.4	3715.56
% Increase/decrease	12.5	28	23.7	23.4	11.33
Holdings with no land	13.9	8.2	32.1	26.7	115.54
% Increase/decrease	-36.8	-41	291.5	-16.8	332.73
Holdings with land:					
Area of holdings (000)	1654	2463.7	2597.4	2654	2522.52
% Increase/decrease	-1.86	48.95	5.43	2.18	-4.95
Average holding size	0.97	1.13	0.96	0.8	0.68
% Increase/decrease	-12.61	16.49	-15.04	-17.16	-15.14
Number of Parcels (000)	12282.5	9516.4	10806.2	10,987.40	11979.00
% Increase/decrease	19.04	-22.52	13.55	1.68	9.02
Avg. parcel/holding	7.2	4.4	4	3.3	3.20
% Increase/decrease	5.88	-38.89	-9.09	-17.5	-3.03
Average parcel size (ha)	0.13	0.26	0.24	0.24	0.21
% Increase/decrease	-18.75	100	92.31	0.00	-12.26

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.15 Number and Area of Holdings by Size of Holding, Nepal, 2011/12

Size of holding (In hectares)	Holdings			Area in Ha.		
	Number (000)	Percent	Cumulative percent	Area (000 ha.)	Percent	Cumulative percent
Total	3831.1	100.00		2525639.2	100.0	
Holdings with no	115.5	3.02	3.02	3119.3	0.1	0.1
Holdings with	3715.6	96.98	100.00	2522519.9	99.9	100
Under 0.1	355.5	9.57	9.57	20076.5	0.8	0.8
0.1 - <0.2	462.0	12.43	22.00	68161.8	2.7	3.5
0.2 - < 0.5	1169.5	31.48	53.48	396720.9	15.7	19.2
0.5 - < 1.0	984.0	26.48	79.96	695060.1	27.6	46.8
1.0 - < 2.0	549.0	14.78	94.74	749810.0	29.7	76.5
2.0 - < 3.0	129.4	3.48	98.22	308568.5	12.2	88.7
3.0 - < 4.0	39.5	1.06	99.28	134353.1	5.3	94.1
4.0 - < 5.0	14.9	0.40	99.68	65364.7	2.6	96.7
5.0 - < 10.0	10.7	0.29	99.97	69177.1	2.7	99.4
10.0 and over	1.1	0.03	100.00	15227.2	0.6	100.0

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.16 Selected Characteristics of Holdings Nepal, 2011/12

Selected characteristics	Total	Size of holdings in hectares		
		Less than 0.5 ha	0.5 - 2.0 ha	2 and over ha
All holdings (000)	3831.1	2102.0	1533.0	195.6
Average size of holdings (ha)	0.66	0.24	0.9	3
Average household size	5.4	4.8	5.7	7.3
Percent with agricultural credit	21.8	21.2	23.5	27.9
Holdings with land (000)				
Average size of holdings (ha)	0.68	0.24	0.94	3.03
Cropping intensity	1.84	1.97	1.56	1.45
Percent holding renting land	13.73	9.21	18.56	21.75
Percent of land rented	6.87	6.12	11.02	37.91
Percent irrigating	52.00	44.7	77.25	61.73
Percent using:				
Iron plough	28.46	22.97	33.19	47.08
Tractor	22.72	18.14	25.54	41.08
Pump set/Motor	14.73	10.69	17.33	35.44

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.17 Selected Holding Characteristics of Ecological Belts and Development Regions, Nepal 2011/12

Geographic Area	Number of holdings ('000)	Area of holdings ('000 ha)	Average holding size (ha)	Paddy growers ('000)	Area of paddy ('000 ha)	Average paddy area (ha)
Nepal	3831.1	2525.6	0.66	2954.7	1456.0	0.5
Ecological Belts						
Mountain	327.5	214	0.65	238.7	61.7	0.29
Hill	1729.7	986.1	0.57	1154.7	309.5	0.31
Terai	1773.9	1,325.60	0.75	1561.3	1084.8	0.82
Development Regions						
Eastern	894.90	755.20	0.84	658.90	482.00	0.64
Central	1153.90	716.90	0.62	942.80	447.30	0.62
Western	797.30	482.90	0.61	594.50	244.80	0.51
Mid-Western	575.10	353.60	0.61	381.80	153.00	0.43
Far-Western	409.90	217.40	0.53	376.80	128.80	0.59

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.18 Number, Area and Average Size of Holdings by Eco-development Region, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

Ecological belt/ region	2001/02			2011/12			2001 - 2011		
	Number of holdings (000)	Area of holdings (000) ha.	Avg holding size (ha).	Number of holding (000)	Area of holdings (000) ha.	Avg holding size (ha).	% Increase/(Decrease)		
							No. of holdings	Avg. area of holding	Avg. size of holding
Nepal	3364.1	2654.0	0.8	3831.1	2526.4	0.6	13.9	-4.8	-18.9
Mountain	298.2	218.7	0.7	327.5	213.9	0.6	9.8	-2.2	-13.5
Eastern	71.3	69.4	1.0	74.9	70.4	0.9	5.1	1.4	-3.3
Central	105.5	67.8	0.6	108.2	66.2	0.6	2.6	-2.4	-4.7
Western	4.2	2.4	0.5	3.4	1.8	0.5	-18.7	-23.0	1.5
Mid-	50.2	38.8	0.5	63.5	36.9	0.6	26.5	-4.9	6.2
Far-	67.0	40.3	0.6	77.5	38.6	0.5	15.6	-4.2	-15.7
Hill	1586.4	1038.6	0.7	1729.7	986.1	0.6	9.0	-5.1	-13.6
Eastern	282.8	256.6	0.9	308.2	244.5	0.8	9.0	-4.7	-11.3
Central	429.2	237.0	0.6	462.3	221.5	0.5	7.7	-6.5	-12.7
Western	485.2	302.8	0.6	513.6	288.8	0.6	5.8	-4.6	-10.4
Mid-	253.9	171.7	0.6	295.5	163.4	0.6	16.4	-4.8	-15.1
Far-	135.3	70.6	0.5	150.2	67.8	0.5	11.0	-3.9	-13.6
Terai	1479.5	1396.7	0.9	1773.9	1326.4	0.7	19.9	-5.0	-23.8
Eastern	455.9	469.5	0.9	511.8	440.2	0.9	12.3	-6.2	-6.0
Central	501.1	445.4	0.9	583.4	429.9	0.7	16.4	-3.5	-13.5
Western	226.5	207.0	0.9	280.3	191.9	0.7	23.7	-7.3	-23.1
Mid-	165.4	160.2	1.0	216.1	153.3	0.7	30.7	-4.3	-25.6
Far-	130.6	114.6	0.9	182.2	111.0	0.6	39.5	-3.1	-30.5

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.19 Number and Areas of Holdings with Land/No Land by Ecological Belt and Development Region, Nepal, 2011/12

Ecological belt / development region	All Holdings		Avg. area (ha)
	Number of holdings(000)	Total area ('000 ha)	
NEPAL	3831.1	2525.6	0.66
Ecological Belt			
Mountain	327.5	213.9	0.65
Hill	1729.7	986.1	0.57
Terai	1773.9	1325.6	0.75
Development Region			
Eastern	894.9	755.2	0.84
Central	1153.9	716.9	0.62
Western	797.3	482.9	0.61
Mid-Western	575.1	353.6	0.61
Far-Western	409.9	217.4	0.53
<i>Condt...</i>			

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.19 Number and Areas of Holdings with Land/No Land by Ecological Belt and Development Region, Nepal, 2011/12

Ecological belt / development region	No land		With land		Avg. area (ha)/Holding
	Number of holdings	Total area (ha)	Number of holdings	Total area (ha)	
NEPAL	115538	3119.3	3715555	2522519.9	0.68
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	1026	20	326467	213911.6	0.66
Hill	16156	474.5	1713561	985598.7	0.58
Terai	98356	2624.8	1675527	1323009.7	0.79
Development Region					
Eastern	48563	1215.6	846353	753962.1	0.89
Central	44786	927.7	1109149	715932.9	0.65
Western	10208	312.9	787056	482234.6	0.61
Mid-Western	6514	495.1	568585	353128.6	0.62
Far-Western	5467	168	404412	217261.7	0.54

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Region / districts	All holdings			No land		With land		
	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
Nepal	3831.1	2525.6	0.7	115.54	3.12	3715.61	2522.5	0.7
Eastern	74.90	70.40	0.94	0.181	0.01	74.72	70.35	0.9
Taplejung	23.44	22.33	1	0.07	0.00	23.4	22.3	0.96
Sankhuwasabhi	29.98	28.96	1	0.10	0.00	29.9	28.9	0.97
Solukhumbu	21.48	19.12	0.9	0.02	0.00	21.5	19.1	0.89
Eastern Hill	308.16	244.55	0.8	2.41	0.05	305.75	238.95	0.8
Panchthar	36.66	28.73	0.8	0.12	0.01	36.5	23.2	0.63
Ilam	57.95	53.39	0.9	0.44	0.01	57.5	53.4	0.93
Dhankuta	31.38	25.49	0.8	0.08	0.00	31.3	25.5	0.81
Terhathum	19.61	19.10	1	0.20	0.01	19.4	19.1	0.98
Bhojpur	36.83	29.78	0.8	0.16	0.00	36.7	29.8	0.81
Okhaldunga	30.45	28.55	0.9	0.11	0.00	30.3	28.5	0.94
Khotang	40.4	31.35	0.8	0.17	0.00	40.2	31.3	0.78
Udayapur	54.9	28.16	0.5	1.13	0.02	53.8	28.1	0.52

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Region / districts	All holdings			No land			With land		
	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha '000)		Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
Eastern Tarai	511.8	440.2	0.9	45.97	1.16		465.88	439.08	0.9
Jhapa	120.5	102.44	0.85	5.76	0.23		114.8	102.2	0.89
Morang	126.9	109.94	0.87	10.11	0.22		116.8	109.7	0.94
Sunsari	86.7	75.14	0.87	12.97	0.34		73.7	74.8	1.02
Saptari	89.2	73.91	0.83	8.76	0.22		80.5	73.7	0.92
Siraha	88.5	78.80	0.89	8.38	0.16		80.2	78.6	0.98
Central	108.2	66.2	0.6	0.24	0.00		108.02	66.18	0.6
Dolakha	40.7	26.84	0.7	0.11	0.00		40.7	26.8	0.66
Sindhupalchok	59.0	34.78	0.6	0.06	0.00		58.9	34.8	0.59
Rasuwa	8.5	4.56	0.5	0.07	0.00		8.4	4.6	0.54
Central Hill	462.3	221.5	0.5	6.97	0.26		455.35	207.91	0.5
Sindhuli	51.2	26.63	0.5	1.07	0.06		50.2	26.6	0.53
Ramechhap	40.9	30.37	0.7	0.11	0.00		40.8	30.4	0.74
Kavre	68.9	39.71	0.6	0.22	0.02		68.7	39.7	0.58
Lalitpur	33.6	9.30	0.3	0.66	0.02		33.0	9.3	0.28
Bhaktapur	30.6	5.68	0.2	0.17	0.00		30.5	5.7	0.19
Kathmandu	51.5	9.60	0.2	2.67	0.08		48.8	9.5	0.19
Nuwakot	54.0	33.00	0.6	0.34	0.00		53.6	33.0	0.61
Dhading	64.5	35.40	0.5	0.39	0.01		64.1	22.1	0.34

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Region / districts	All holdings			No land		With land		
	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
Makwanpur	67.1	31.80	0.5	1.35	0.05	65.8	31.8	0.48

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Region / districts	All holdings			No land		With land		
	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
Central Tarai	583.4	429.2	0.7	37.58	0.67	545.82	428.53	0.8
Dhanusha	96.0	72.31	0.8	8.43	0.14	87.6	72.2	0.82
Mahottari	80.8	64.98	0.8	9.33	0.17	71.5	64.8	0.91
Sarlahi	98.3	80.68	0.8	10.61	0.16	87.7	80.5	0.92
Rautahat	79.2	64.83	0.8	3.67	0.08	75.6	64.8	0.86
Bara	81.3	56.87	0.7	1.63	0.03	79.7	56.8	0.71
Parsa	59.5	48.90	0.8	2.41	0.04	57.1	48.9	0.86
Chitwan	88.2	40.63	0.5	1.51	0.03	86.7	40.6	0.47
Western	3.4	1.8	0.5	0.02	0.00	3.39	1.85	0.5
Manang	1.0	0.47	0.5	0.01	0.00	1.0	0.5	0.48
Mustang	2.4	1.37	0.6	0.01	0.00	2.4	1.4	0.57
Western Hill	513.6	288.8	0.6	4.80	0.12	508.77	288.68	0.6
Gorkha	57.7	31.49	0.5	0.46	0.01	57.2	31.5	0.55
Lamjung	33.0	17.27	0.5	0.22	0.00	32.8	17.3	0.53
Tanahu	59.2	29.02	0.5	1.04	0.03	58.2	29.0	0.50
Syangja	57.6	29.45	0.5	0.35	0.01	57.3	29.4	0.51
Kaski	53.3	23.44	0.4	1.54	0.03	51.7	23.4	0.45
Myagdi	22.5	12.36	0.5	0.04	0.00	22.4	12.4	0.55
Parbat	28.6	12.60	0.4	0.49	0.01	28.2	12.6	0.45
Baglung	51.7	30.69	0.6	0.06	0.00	51.6	30.7	0.59
Gulmi	57.7	40.91	0.7	0.33	0.01	57.4	40.9	0.71

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Region / districts	All holdings			No land		With land		
	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
Palpa	48.8	29.99	0.6	0.19	0.01	48.6	30.0	0.62
Arghakhanchi	43.4	31.60	0.7	0.09	0.00	43.3	31.6	0.73

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Region / districts	All holdings			No land			With land		
	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha ‘000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha ‘000)		Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
Western Tarai	280.28	191.89	0.7	5.39	0.19		274.90	191.70	0.70
Nawalparasi	101.3	56.13	0.6	1.63	0.09		99.7	56.0	0.56
Rupandehi	104.2	71.19	0.7	2.43	0.07		101.7	71.1	0.70
Kapilbastu	74.8	64.58	0.9	1.33	0.03		73.4	64.5	0.88
Mid-Western	63.5	36.9	0.6	0.07	0.00		63.41	36.89	0.6
Dolpa	6.7	3.73	0.6	0.01	0.00		6.7	3.7	0.56
Jumla	17.8	7.01	0.4	0.01	0.00		17.8	7.0	0.39
Kalikot	21.5	14.70	0.7	0.04	0.00		21.5	14.7	0.68
Mugu	9.2	6.22	0.7	0.00	0.00		9.2	6.2	0.68
Humla	8.3	5.23	0.6	0.01	0.00		8.3	5.2	0.63
Mid-Western	295.5	163.4	0.6	0.90	0.02		294.60	163.38	0.6
Pyuthan	44.4	25.81	0.6	0.13	0.00		44.3	25.8	0.58
Rolpa	40.3	24.85	0.6	0.03	0.00		40.3	24.9	0.62
Rukum	37.8	21.38	0.6	0.05	0.00		37.7	21.3	0.57
Salyan	42.8	26.68	0.6	0.08	0.00		42.8	26.7	0.6
Surkhet	56.6	27.24	0.5	0.16	0.01		56.4	27.2	0.48
Dailekh	45.1	21.33	0.5	0.35	0.01		44.7	21.3	0.48
Jajarkot	28.5	16.13	0.6	0.11	0.00		28.4	16.1	0.57

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Region / districts	All holdings			No land		With land		
	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha ‘000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha ‘000)	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
<i>Mid-Western</i>	<i>216.1</i>	<i>153.3</i>	<i>0.7</i>	<i>5.54</i>	<i>0.47</i>	<i>210.58</i>	<i>152.83</i>	<i>0.7</i>
Dang	86.6	61.95	0.7	2.52	0.30	84.1	61.6	0.73
Banke	61.4	44.12	0.7	1.32	0.10	60.1	44.0	0.73
Bardiya	68.1	47.23	0.7	1.70	0.07	66.4	47.2	0.71

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Region / districts	All holdings			No land		With land		
	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings (‘000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
Far-Western	77.5	38.6	0.50	0.52	0.01	76.96	38.60	0.5
Bajura	22.6	9.41	0.4	0.08	0.00	22.5	9.4	0.42
Bajhang	32.4	11.81	0.4	0.35	0.00	32.1	11.8	0.37
Darchula	22.4	17.38	0.8	0.09	0.00	22.3	17.4	0.78
Far-Western	150.2	67.8	0.5	1.07	0.02	149.10	67.79	0.5
Achham	45.0	18.49	0.4	0.10	0.00	44.9	18.5	0.41
Doti	36.8	16.38	0.4	0.41	0.01	36.4	16.4	0.45
Dadeldhura	24.8	11.62	0.5	0.25	0.01	24.5	11.6	0.47
Baitadi	43.5	21.33	0.5	0.31	0.01	43.2	21.3	0.49
Far-Western	182.2	111.0	0.61	3.88	0.14	178.38	110.87	0.6
Kailali	111.7	66.66	0.60	3.07	0.12	108.6	66.5	0.61
Kanchanpur	70.6	44.35	0.6	0.81	0.02	69.8	44.3	0.64

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.21 Land Utilization, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12

(In thousand hectares)

Land use	1971/72	1981/82	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12
Total area of holding, Nepal	1,654.00	2,463.70	2,597.40	2,654.00	2,525.64
Agricultural land	1,592.30	2,359.20	2,392.90	2,497.70	2,363.73
Arable Land	1,567.00	2,287.50	2,324.30	2,357.00	2,162.75
Land under temporary	1,537.10	2,250.20	2,284.70	2,326.10	2,123.30
Other arable land	29.9	37.3	39.7	30.9	39.45
Land under permanent	15	29.2	29.4	117.5	168.46
Land under perm. pastures	10.3	42.5	36.9	19.8	29.31
Ponds	n.a.	n.a.	3.9	3.5	3.21
Non-agricultural land	61.8	104.5	205	156.4	161.91
Woodland and forest		15	108.8	37.2	54.89
Other land	57.1	89.5	96.2	119.2	107.02

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE
2.21 Land Utilization, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12

(In thousand hectares)

Land use	1971/72	1981/82	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12
Percentage Distribution					
Total	100	100	100	100	100
Agricultural land	96.27	95.76	92.13	94.11	93.7
Arable Land	94.74	92.85	89.49	88.81	85.7
Land under temporary	92.93	91.33	87.96	87.64	84.2
Other arable land	1.81	1.51	1.53	1.16	1.5
Land under permanent	0.91	1.19	1.13	4.43	6.7
Land under perm. pastures	0.62	1.73	1.42	0.74	1.2
Ponds	n.a.	n.a.	0.15	0.13	0.1
Non-agricultural land	3.74	4.24	7.89	5.89	6.3
Woodland and forest	0.28	0.61	4.19	1.4	2.1
Other land	3.45	3.63	3.7	4.49	4.2

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.22 Holding Renting Land : Area by Condition of Rent, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12

Condition of rent	2001/02				
	Holdings* ('000)	% to Total	Area ('000 ha)	%	Avg. Area
Total holdings renting land	412.4	100	230.5	100	0.56
Fixed amount of money	28.4	6.9	11.5	5	0.4
Fixed quantity of produce	65.7	15.9	35.3	15.3	0.54
Share of produce	256.4	62.2	159	69	0.62
Exchange for service	11.6	2.8	2.6	1.1	0.22
Mortgage	69.1	16.8	18.9	8.2	0.27
Other	14.6	3.5	3.2	1.4	0.22

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE
2.22 Holding Renting Land : Area by Condition of Rent, Nepal
2001/02 - 2011/12

Condition of rent	2011/12				
	Holdings* ('000)	% to Total	Area ('000 ha)	%	Avg. Area
Total holdings renting	545.4		287.6	100	0.53
Fixed amount of money	62.1	11.4	25.9	9.0	0.42
Fixed quantity of produce	50.4	9.2	31.4	10.9	0.62
Share of produce	329.7	60.4	196.0	68.2	0.59
Exchange for service	8.9	1.6	1.8	0.6	0.20
Mortgage	114.7	21.0	27.9	9.7	0.24
Other	23.3	4.3	4.6	1.6	0.20

*Some holdings have more than one condition of renting land.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.23 Holdings with Irrigation and Area Irrigated by Source of Water, Ecological Belt, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12

Source of irrigation water	Number of holdings in thousands							
	2001/02				2011/12			
	Nepal	Moun- tain	Hill	Tarai	Nepal	Moun- tain	Hill	Tarai
All land holdings	#####	297.2	#####	1458.8	3715.6	326.5	1713.6	#####
Holdings with irrigation	#####	172.9	902.1	923.1	2783.7	196.7	950.4	#####
% to total land holdings	59.9	58.2	57.0	63.3	74.9	60.3	55.5	97.7
% Increase (2001/02 to	#####	197.6	#####	1134.1	25.1	3.6	-2.8	54.4
Tube well/bore	303.4	1.5	12.4	289.5	670.7	0.0	13.9	656.8
Canal (permanent)	747.8	77.5	386.8	283.5	1281.5	173.1	724.3	384.1
Canal (seasonal)	#####	112.7	561.7	418.4	218.3	2.5	24.6	191.2
Pond/tank	71.8	1.8	18.8	51.3	352.0	8.8	76.7	266.5
Others	115.7	2.0	36.7	77.0	203.2	11.6	103.3	88.3
Mixed sources	25.7	2.1	9.3	14.4	58.1	0.8	7.6	49.7
Total area of holdings ('000	#####	218.7	#####	1396.6				

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.23 Holdings with Irrigation and Area Irrigated by Source of Water, Ecological Belt, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12

Source of irrigation water	Area under irrigation in thousand hectares							
	2001/02				2011/12			
	Nepal	Moun- tain	Hill	Tarai	Nepal	Mou- n- tain	Hill	Tarai
Total Area	#####	218.7	#####	1396.7	2522.5	213.9	985.6	#####
Area Irrigated ('000 ha.)	#####	62.1	304.9	801.3	1313.5	58.4	270.3	984.8
% to total area of holdings	44.0	28.4	29.4	57.4	52.1	27.3	27.4	74.4
% Increase (2001/02 to					18.3	-3.9	-6.6	29.7
Tube well/bore	214.9	0.3	2.4	212.2	391.9	0.0	1.5	390.4
Canal (permanent)	346.8	20.8	118.3	207.6	514.1	53.4	210.5	250.2
Canal (seasonal)	521.3	39.2	172.3	309.7	112.9	1.0	4.9	107.0
Pond/tank	23.9	0.6	2.8	20.4	208.2	1.6	24.1	182.5
Others	46.9	0.3	7.4	39.2	55.7	2.2	27.3	26.2
Mixed sources	14.6	0.8	1.6	39.2	30.6	0.2	2.0	28.4

Some holdings availed of more than one source of irrigation water.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.24 Number and Area of Holdings Growing Selected Temporary Crops, Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12

Selected crop	Holdings ('000)			Crop area ('000 ha)			% Increase/Decrease	
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	2001/91	2011/01
Cereal grains	2649.0	3221.6	3591.3	3251.7	3423.0	3121.9	5.27	-8.80
Paddy	2037.5	2466.1	2679.3	1481.2	1544.6	1456	4.28	-5.74
Wheat	1636.5	1934.3	2033.4	633.1	793.5	749.4	25.34	-5.56
Maize	1875.6	2107	2410.1	768.7	769.4	673.7	0.09	-12.44
Millet	1065.8	1060	1036.7	301.5	250.5	200.9	-16.92	-19.80
Barley	279.3	251	220.7	46.2	39.3	25.7	-14.94	-34.61
Buckwheat	95.5	111.4	95.5	16.3	20.8	12.6	27.61	-39.42
Other cereals	33.8	35.9	35.3	4.7	4.9	3.6	4.26	-26.53
Legumes	1191.6	1362.2	1621.3	340.4	379.4	298.2	11.46	-21.40
Tubers	814.5	950	1738.6	79.2	92.5	111.2	16.79	20.22
Cash crops	169.2	124.6	149.3	62.9	60.6	67.7	-3.66	11.72
Oilseeds	1013.2	1021.3	1259.8	260.1	214.2	186.1	-17.65	-13.12
Spices	336.4	473.4	1471.9	29.3	40.7	43.5	38.91	6.88
Vegetables	763.1	977.5	1930.8	39.5	60	84.3	51.9	40.50
Holdings with	2701.9	3306.3	3723.1	...	...	...	...	...
Total land holdings	2703.9	2653.9	3715.6	...	...	...	...	...
Area sown to temporary crops (Effective crop	...	...	...	4063	4251.7	3922.1	4.64	-7.75

Details may not add up to total due to rounding.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.25 Cropping Intensity of Ecological Belts

Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12

Category	Ecological belt			
	Nepal	Mountain	Hill	Tarai
1991/92				
Arable land ('000 ha)	2323.4	162.3	871.3	1289.7
Physical area under temporary crops	2284.6	158.7	848.2	1277.7
Effective area sown to temporary crops	4063	261.8	1538.2	2262.9
Cropping intensity (a)	1.75	1.61	1.77	1.75
Cropping intensity (b)	1.78	1.65	1.81	1.77
2001/02				
Arable land ('000 ha)	2357	200	863	1294
Physical area under temporary crops	2326.1	197.2	844.4	1284.5
Effective area sown to temporary crops	4251.7	333.8	1569.1	2348.8
Cropping intensity (a)	1.8	1.67	1.82	1.82
Cropping intensity (b)	1.83	1.69	1.86	1.83
2011/12				
Arable land ('000 ha)	2162.8	177	756.9	1228.9
Physical area under temporary crops	2123.3	170.4	733.4	1219.5
Effective area sown to temporary crops	3922.1	296.5	1360	2265.6
Cropping intensity (a)	1.81	1.68	1.80	1.84
Cropping intensity (b)	1.85	1.74	1.85	1.86

(a) Effective area sown to temporary crops divided by the area under arable land.

Effective area is counting the area as many times as a temporary crop is harvested as a result of successive crops.

(b) Effective area sown to temporary crops divided by physical area under temporary crops.

Physical area is the actual land area devoted to the planting of temporary crops in the holding.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.26 Holdings Using Agricultural Implements and Other Facilities by Ecological Belt, 2011/12

(In thousands except percent)

Agricultural implements and other facilities	Nepal		Mountain	
	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings
All holdings	3,715.6		327.50	
Iron ploughs	1073.4	28.9	0.2	0.06
Power tillers	75.7	2.0	0.1	0.03
Shallow tube well	367.7	9.9	0.0	0.00
Deep tube well	159.7	4.3	0.0	0.00
Rower pump	79.1	2.1	0.0	0.00
Tractor	844.7	22.7	0.0	0.00
Thresher	803.2	21.6	0.6	0.17
Pumping set	548.2	14.8	0.2	0.07
Animal drawn cart	335.0	9.0	0.0	0.00
Sprayer	574.0	15.4	8.7	2.66
Others	290.1	7.8	1.0	0.30

Cond...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.26 Holdings Using Agricultural Implements and Other Facilities by Ecological Belt, 2011/12

(In thousands except percent)

Agricultural implements and other facilities	Hill		Terai	
	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings
All holdings	1,729.70		1,773.90	
Iron ploughs	94.2	5.45	979.0	55.19
Power tillers	40.2	2.32	35.4	2.00
Shallow tube well	5.9	0.34	361.9	20.40
Deep tube well	3.9	0.22	155.8	8.78
Rower pump	1.6	0.09	77.5	4.37
Tractor	29.3	1.69	815.4	45.97
Thresher	34.5	1.99	768.1	43.30
Pumping set	25.6	1.48	522.4	29.45
Animal drawn cart	1.8	0.11	333.2	18.78
Sprayer	116.2	6.72	449.1	25.32
Others	37.7	2.18	251.4	14.17

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.27 Holdings Using Different Inputs for Selected Crops by Ecological Belt, Nepal, 2011/2012

Percent to total holdings with crop

Ecological belt / crops	Holdings with crop		Improved seeds		Pesticides		Chemical fertilizer	
	2001/02 (⁰⁰⁰)	2011/12 (⁰⁰⁰)	2001/02 %	2011/12 %	2001/02 %	2011/12 %	2001/02 %	2011/12 %
Nepal	3337.4		100.0		100.0		100.0	
Paddy	2466.1	2954.8	25.3	26.4	25.3	29.0	20.5	78.0
Wheat	1935.1	2414.4	30.0	31.2	8.9	16.4	64.4	63.9
Maize	2107.3	2034.1	15.4	12.9	15.4	8.7	38.6	45.1
Potato	820.5	1639.6	27.1	26.0	20.3	27.8	44.5	42.7
Sugarcane	85.2	112.6	31.4	33.7	30.9	36.0	75.6	66.9
Mountain								
Paddy	203.7	238.7	16.7	4.7	16.7	5.3	6.0	39.1
Wheat	194.9	277.3	22.3	6.0	3.9	3.6	20.5	21.6
Maize	255.5	217.1	15.5	6.3	3.5	3.2	30.2	46.6
Potato	117.0	184.6	21.2	5.5	7.2	4.3	14.9	18.3
Sugarcane	1.8	6.2	3.6	2.0	4.4	1.7	2.4	1.2

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE
2.27 Holdings Using Different Inputs for Selected Crops
by Ecological Belt, Nepal, 2011/2012

Percent to total holdings with crop

Ecological belt / crops	Holdings with crop		Improved seeds		Pesticides		Chemical fertilizer	
	2001/02 (‘000)	2011/12 (‘000)	2001/02 %	2011/12 %	2001/02 %	2011/12 %	2001/02 %	2011/12 %
Hill								
Paddy	1014.4	1154.7	16.7	12.9	16.7	14.1	13.1	55.9
Wheat	856.3	1577.4	20.5	14.7	4.3	7.4	45.0	36.4
Maize	1419.7	805.2	13.7	11.6	3.0	5.9	40.1	42.8
Potato	393.9	693.0	20.9	20.0	14.8	19.5	33.8	14.4
Sugarcane	10.8	24.4	1.9	7.2	3.1	5.4	8.2	0.2
Tarai								
Paddy	1248.0	1561.3	33.6	38.9	33.6	42.8	28.9	98.9
Wheat	883.2	559.7	40.9	49.8	14.4	26.3	92.9	94.8
Maize	432.2	1011.8	20.7	19.7	9.2	19.2	38.5	50.7
Potato	309.5	761.9	37.2	36.4	32.3	41.1	69.3	59.1
Sugarcane	72.6	82.0	36.4	44.0	35.7	47.7	87.5	89.9

Note: Details may not add up to total

Source : Central Bureau of :

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

Permanent crops	2001/02				
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		Total scattered trees
			Productive	Non-productive	
Holdings with	1356.9	33.237	9685.7	3465.5	11166.3
Orange	265.9	3.2	1386.9	337.7	1100.1
Lemon	191.8	0.623	344	90	449.4
Lime	131	0.292	184.1	24.4	266.8
Sweet Orange	37	0.228	89.3	33	146.3
Junar	23.8	0.513	186.7	32.3	77.1
Other citrus	104.3	0.339	245.5	84.1	230.8
Mango	565.4	18.479	2145.9	427.8	1621.8
Banana	467.1	3.14	1941.7	1045.3	3312.7
Guava	229.4	0.484	234.8	27.9	600.3
Jackfruit	136	0.676	139.6	45.6	235.7

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE
2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and
Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

Permanent crops	2001/02				
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		Total scattered trees
			Productive	Non-productive	
Pineapple	26.4	0.229	313.2	141.6	411.4
Lychee	79.3	0.779	183.3	214	172.4
Pear	113.6	0.346	173.2	41.9	300.7
Apple	35	1.38	443.2	266.4	166.9
Plum	206.2	0.447	335	77.1	542.1
Papaya	191.5	0.301	195.8	16.2	496.8
Pomegranate	25.9	0.087	56.5	47.3	50.1
Other fruit trees	156.5	1.696	1087	513.2	984.9
Other permanent	-	87.467	-	-	-
Tea	21.8	6.197	-	-	-
Thatch*	266.3	67.643	-	-	-
Fodder tree	585.3	7.281	5351.5**	-	8997.9
Bamboo*	353.1	6.346	-	-	-

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE
2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and
Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

Permanent crops	2011/12				
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		Total scattered trees
			Productive	Non-productive	
Holdings with					
Orange	282.99	5.96	2603.38	780.72	1128.34
Lemon	229.48	0.39	125.05	80.82	440.19
Lime	139.45	0.21	67.94	15.16	240.57
Sweet Orange	33.78	0.11	37.28	7.28	92.06
Junar	33.02	0.20	59.11	21.46	101.05
Other citrus	183.47	0.40	107.98	31.42	9392.47
Mango	870.61	17.95	2518.91	802.88	2329.95
Banana	610.33	4.90	3788.15	1492.96	4343.25
Guava	431.09	0.39	158.00	41.36	957.88
Jackfruit	202.08	0.43	128.89	104.10	363.97

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE
2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and
Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

(in thousands)

Permanent crops	2011/12				
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		Total scattered trees
			Productive	Non-productive	
Pineapple	0.01	0.28	na	na	na
Lychee	143.18	1.38	120.21	143.69	246.96
Pear	241.22	0.15	68.49	15.82	475.53
Apple	49.89	1.71	430.51	1022.38	179.86
Plum	na	na	na	na	na
Papaya	311.80	0.19	97.33	27.64	692.91
Pomegranate	39.32	0.04	16.02	11.86	63.94
Other fruit trees	381.50	2.71	2546.91	2308.42	4855.33
Other permanent					
Tea	15.68	5.87	na	na	na
Thatch*	317.22	78.99	na	na	na
Fodder tree	886.22	9.35	na	na	120002.30
Bamboo*	146.97	7.23	na	na	na

* Not compact plant: na - not available

** Not specified whether productive age or not.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.29 Holdings Raising Livestock and Livestock

Population by Kind, Nepal, 1991/92 to 2011/12

(Includes only livestock kept by household population)

Kind of livestock	Holdings ('000)		
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12
Total	2736.1	3364.1	3831.1
A) Livestock:	2498.5	3017.5	3353.9
Cattle	2067.1	2297.1	2280.5
Chauri	9.0	14.2	6.2
Buffaloes	1307.8	1586.8	1692.1
Goats	1382.8	1686.4	2352.5
Sheep	92.7	67.7	96.2
Pigs	267.5	327.8	444.8
Others	3.5	n.a.	15.0
Other animals:			
Horses	9.0	9.1	9.7
Mules and asses	12.0	1.4	1.3
B) Poultry:	...	...	...
Chicken	1400.4	1594.4	1808.6
Ducks	92.6	110.1	108.9
Pigeons	215.8	202.1	171.8
Others	3.9	5.7	10.6

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.29 Holdings Raising Livestock and Livestock

Population by Kind, Nepal, 1991/92 to 2011/12

(Includes only livestock kept by household population)

Kind of livestock	Livestock population ('000)				
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	% Increase/Decrease	
				2001/91	2011/01
Total	31217.7	38794.0	50383.8	24.3	29.9
A) Livestock:	17175.2	18867.1	22135.1	9.9	17.3
Cattle	7359.3	7215.2	6430.4	-2.0	-10.9
Chaunri	58.6	95.4	48.9	62.8	-48.8
Buffaloes	3116.3	3477.7	3174.4	11.6	-8.7
Goats	5515.5	6932.9	10990.1	25.7	58.5
Sheep	602.8	471.2	608.1	-21.8	29.1
Pigs	495.8	632.6	818.5	27.6	29.4
Others	7.3	16.0	41.3	119.2	158.3
Other animals:					
Horses	14.3	20.1	17.9	40.6	-11.1
Mules and asses	5.3	6.0	5.5	13.2	-9.0
B) Poultry:	14042.5	19926.9	28248.7	41.6	41.8
Chicken	12333.1	17631.3	26267.8	43.0	49.0
Ducks	280.3	393.1	429.9	40.2	9.4
Pigeons	1419.9	1845.2	1498.9	30.0	-18.8
Others	9.2	57.3	52.1	522.8	-9.1

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.30 Number of Holdings with Agricultural Credit by Source and Size of Holding, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands, except percent)

Source of credit	Size of holdings in hectares							
	2001/02				2011/12			
	Total	<0.5	0.5- <2.0	2.0 & over	Total	<0.5	0.5- <2.0	2.0 & over
Total holdings	#####	#####	#####	254.2	#####	#####	#####	195.6
Total holdings with credit	801.3	347.7	374.9	78.7	835.9	421.7	359.6	54.6
% to total holdings with credit	100	43	47	10	100	50	43	7
% holdings with credit to total holdings	23.8	21.7	24.9	31.0	21.8	20.1	23.5	27.9
Institutional source:	323.9	98.7	172.1	53.2	309.0	131.1	143.4	34.5
% distribution by size	100	30.5	53.1	16.4	100.0	42.4	46.4	11.2
Non-institutional source	477.4	249.1	202.8	25.5	526.9	290.5	216.2	20.2
% distribution by size	100	52.2	42.5	5.3	100.0	55.1	41.0	3.8
% distribution by source and								
All sources	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Institutional source	40.4	28.4	45.9	67.6	37.0	31.1	39.9	63.1
Non-institutional source	59.6	71.6	54.1	32.4	63.0	68.9	60.1	36.9

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.31 Agricultural Holders by Sex and Age, Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12

Sex and age	Number of holders ('000)			Percent distribution			Holding size (ha)	
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12
Total	2,736.1	3,364.1	3,831.1	100	100	100	0.79	0.7
Male	2,560.5	3,092.6	3,104.3	93.6	91.9	81.0	0.81	0.7
Female	175.6	271.5	726.8	6.4	8.1	19.0	0.53	0.4
All ages	2736.1	3364.1	3831.1	100	100	100	0.79	0.7
< 25 years	139.6	128.1	119.3	5.1	3.8	3.1	0.59	0.4
25-34	556.6	612	617.3	20.3	18.2	16.1	0.62	0.5
35-44	774.6	940.6	1022.5	28.3	28	26.7	0.71	0.6
45-54	656.1	827.1	959.7	24	24.6	25.1	0.86	0.7
55 & over	609.2	856.4	1112.3	22.3	25.5	29.0	0.95	0.8

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.32 Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce, Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Coping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

in thousands

Particulars	Total No. of Holdings	No land Holding	Holding with land
Total Holdings	3831.10	115.50	3715.60
Sufficient to feed household	1535.70	6.42	1529.34
Not sufficient to feed Hh.	2295.30	109.08	2186.26
No. of Months Insufficient			
1 – 3 months	417.10	4.08	413.06
4 – 6 months	1005.60	14.65	990.93
7 – 9 months	530.90	17.20	513.72
10 – 12 months	341.70	73.16	268.55
Manner of coping insufficiency:			
Own non-agriculture Business	149.02	12.32	136.69
Borrowing	134.40	1.46	132.93
Income within district	1298.60	64.02	1234.62
Income within Nepal outside dist.	169.40	8.17	161.19
Income outside Nepal	439.73	17.66	422.07
Pension	60.90	2.16	58.74
Other	43.30	3.29	40.03

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.32 Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce, Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Coping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

Particulars	in thousands				
	Size of holdings in hectares				
	< 0.1	0.1 - <0.5	0.5 - <2.0	2.0 - <5.0	5.0 & over
Total Holdings	471.09	1631.46	1533.00	183.75	11.80
Sufficient to feed household	25.38	418.40	920.23	160.40	11.34
Not sufficient to feed Hh.	445.71	1213.06	612.77	23.35	0.45
1 – 3 months	18.51	195.51	193.00	9.94	0.17
4 – 6 months	70.18	593.31	330.59	11.28	0.22
7 – 9 months	112.12	338.43	78.73	1.58	0.06
10 – 12 months	244.90	85.81	10.46	0.54	0.00
Manner of coping insufficiency:					
Own non-agriculture Business	51.13	68.90	28.30	0.69	0.00
Borrowing	248.94	691.85	344.02	13.58	0.24
Income within district	31.10	92.99	44.11	1.07	0.08
Income within Nepal outside dist.	77.84	243.16	115.46	3.21	0.06
Income outside Nepal	13.74	28.09	18.10	0.97	0.00
Pension	9.29	65.77	55.66	3.59	0.07
Other	13.66	22.30	7.11	0.24	0.00

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.32 Sufficiency of agricultural/livestock produce, number of months insufficient, manner of coping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

Percentage Distribution to Total Holdings

Particulars	Total No. of Holdings	No land Holding	Holding with land
Total Holdings	100	100	100
Sufficient to feed household	40.1	5.6	41.2
Not sufficient to feed Hh.	59.9	94.4	58.8
No. of Months Insufficient			
1 – 3 months	18.2	3.7	18.9
4 – 6 months	43.8	13.4	45.3
7 – 9 months	23.1	15.8	23.5
10 – 12 months	14.9	67.1	12.3
Manner of coping insufficiency:			
Own non-agriculture Business	6.5	11.3	6.3
Borrowing	5.9	1.3	6.1
Income within district	56.6	58.7	56.5
Income w/in Nepal outside dist.	7.4	7.5	7.4
Income outside Nepal	19.2	16.2	19.3
Pension	2.7	2.0	2.7
Other	1.9	3.0	1.8

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.32 Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce, Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Coping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

Percentage Distribution to Total Holdings

Particulars	Size of holdings in hectares				
	< 0.1	0.1-<0.5	0.5 - <2.0	2.0 - <5.0	5.0 & over
Total Holdings	100	100	100	100	100
Sufficient to feed household	5.4	25.6	60.0	87.3	96.2
Not sufficient to feed Hh.	94.6	74.4	40.0	12.7	3.8
No. of Months Insufficient					
1 – 3 months	4.2	16.1	31.5	42.6	38.3
4 – 6 months	15.7	48.9	53.9	48.3	48.9
7 – 9 months	25.2	27.9	12.8	6.8	12.7
10 – 12 months	54.9	7.1	1.7	2.3	0.0
Manner of coping insufficiency:					
Own non-agriculture Business	11.5	5.7	4.6	3.0	0.4
Borrowing	55.9	57.0	56.1	58.2	53.1
Income within district	7.0	7.7	7.2	4.6	17.6
Income w/in Nepal outside dist.	17.5	20.0	18.8	13.7	12.4
Income outside Nepal	3.1	2.3	3.0	4.2	0.0
Pension	2.1	5.4	9.1	15.4	16.5
Other	3.1	1.8	1.2	1.0	0.0

Note: Details may not add up to total due to rounding.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.33 Total Number of holdings, number of holdings reporting land made uncultivable due to soil degradation by total area of holding , Nepal 2011/12

Area of holding	Total holdings	Number of holdings reporting		
		Soil erosion	Chemical degradation	Physical degradation
Holding without land	115,538	515		348
Holding with land	3,715,555	188,702	11,514	82,760
less than 0.1 ha	355,549	5,555	148	3,536
0.1 - 0.5 ha	1,631,459	69,877	3,839	32,477
0.5 - 2.0 ha	1,532,996	97,138	5,825	40,437
2.0- 5.0 ha	183,753	15,040	1,463	5,785
5.0 and above	11,798	1,092	239	525
Total	3,831,093	189,217	11,514	83,108

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.33 Total Number of holdings and area reporting land made uncultivable due to soil degradation by total area of holding , Nepal 2011/12

Area of holding	Total holding reporting	Total area reporting hacter	Area reporting hacter		
			Soil erosion	Chemical degradation	Physical degradati on
Holding without land	115,538	3,119	113		84
Holding with land	3,715,555	2,522,520	37,059	1,933	17,484
less than 0.1 ha	355,549	20,077	538	3	332
0.1 - 0.5 ha	1,631,459	464,883	7,084	314	3,854
0.5 - 2.0 ha	1,532,996	1,444,870	21,014	976	8,445
2.0- 5.0 ha	183,753	508,286	7,311	527	3,009
5.0 and above	11,798	84,404	1,111	113	1,845
Total	3,831,093	2,525,639	37,172	1,933	17568

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.

CHAPTER - 3
FOREST AND ENERGY

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.1 Revenue from Forest Products 2009/10 to 2013/14

(Rs. in thousand)

Year	Sales of timber	Herbs item	Miscella- neous	Total
2009/10	972633.4	2171522.3	30331799.9	33475955.5
2010/11	27105.6	39425.8	NA	66531.4
2011/12	268348.0	24358.0	412212.0	704918.0
2012/13	619154.2	11871.6	26977.6	658003.4
2013/14	572860.4	25095.0	51044.8	649000.2

Source: Department of Forest.

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.2 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands

Name of the Parks	Gazetted Yr.	Area (Sq.Km.)
(a) National Parks		
1) Chitwan National Park (World Heritage Site 1984)	1973	932
2) Langtang National Park	1976	1710
3) Rara National Park	1976	106
4) Sagarmatha National Park (World Heritage Site 1979)	1976	1148
5) She-Phoksundo National Park	1984	3555
6) Khaptad National Park	1984	225
7) Bardia National Park	1984	968
8) Makalu Barun National Park	1991	1500
9) Shivapuri National Park	2002	159
10) Banke National Park	2010	550
Total		10853
(b) Wildlife Reserves		
1) Shuklaphanta Wildlife Reserve	1976	305
2) Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve	1976	175
3) Parsa Wildlife Reserve	1984	499
Total		979

Contd...

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.2 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands

Name of the Parks	Gazetted Yr.	Area (Sq.Km.)
(c) Hunting Reserve		
1) Dhor-Patan Hunting Reserve	1987	1325
Total		1325
(d) Conservation Area		
1) Annapurna Conservation Area	1992	7629
2) Kanchanjunga Conservation Area	1997	2035
3) Manasula Conservation Area	1998	1663
4) Krishnasar Conservation Area	2009	16.95
5) Gaurishankar Conservation Area	2010	2179
6) Api Nampa Conservation Area	2010	1903
Total		15425.95
(e) Buffer Zones		
1) Chitwan National Park	1996	750
2) Bardia National Park	1996	507
3) Langtang National Park	1998	420
4) Shey-phoksundo National Park	1998	1349
5) Makalu Barun National Park	1999	830
6) Sagarmatha National Park	2002	275
7) Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve	2004	243.5
8) Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve	2004	173
Contd...		

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.2 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands

Name of the Parks	Gazetted Yr.	Area (Sq.Km.)
9) Parsa Wildlife Reserve	2005	298.17
10) Rara National Park	2006	198
11) Khaptad National Park	2006	216
12) Banke National Park	2010	343
Total		5602.67
(f) Wetlands		
1) Koshi Tappu	1987	175
2) Beeshazar and associated Lakes	2003	3
3) Ghodaghodi Lake	2003	25.63
4) Jagadishpur Reservoir	2003	2.25
5) Gokyo and associated lakes	2007	77.7
6) Gosaikund and associated lakes	2007	10.3
7) Phoksundo Lake	2007	4.94
8) Rara Lake	2007	15.83
9) Mai Pokhari	2008	0.9
Total		315.55
Grand Total Area in Sq.Km 34,185.62(23.23%)		

Source : Department of National Parks & wildlife Conservation.

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.3 Sectoral Energy Consumption 2010/11 to 2013/14

(In '000' GJ)

Fule Type	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14*
Traditional	8500	7033	8017	6093
Fuelwood	7606	6274	7153	5436
Agri. waste	331	310	353	269
Animal dung	563	448	511	388
Commercial	1580	1678	1855	1268
Coal	293	348	415	277
Petroleum	1058	1083	1182	820
Electricity	229	248	257	171
Others	75	109	166	247
Total	10155	8820	10038	7608

* Estimate of first eight month

Source : Economic Survey

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.4 Fuel Imported by Type 2010/11 to 2013/14

Fuel type	Unit	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
MS	Kilo Litre	188,082	202,467	223,087	253,381
HSD	„ „	652,764	653,560	721,203	808,567
SKO	„ „	43,399	41,609	24,065	18,409
ATF	„ „	99,990	10,994	155,896	1,256,789
LDO	„ „	228	-	260	NA
FO	„ „	1,434	440	2,456	2,172
LPG	M.Ton.	159,286	181,411	207,038	232,660

Note: MS - Petrol ; HSD - Diesel ; SKO - Kerosene
ATF - Aviation Turbine Fuel ; L.D.O: Light Diesel Oil.
F.O: Furnace Oil ; LPG - Liquified Petroleum Gas

Source : Nepal Oil Corporation Limited.

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.5 Fuel Consumption by Type 2010/11 to 2013/14

Fuel Type	Unit	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Petrol (MS)	Kilo Litre	187,641	199,749	221,676	251,451
Diesel (HSD)	„ „	655,128	648,513	716,747	811,100
Kerosene (SKO)	„ „	49,495	41,808	24,721	19,064
ATF	„ „	101,314	109,808	115,786	123,527
LDO	„ „	227	NA	258	NA
FO	„ „	1,415	435	2,450	2,172
LPG	M.Ton.	159286	181411	207038	232660

Note : ATF : Aviation Turbine Fuel

L.D.O : Light Diesel Oil.

F.O : Furnace Oil ; LPG - Liquified Petroleum Gas

Source: Nepal Oil Corporation Limited.

CHAPTER - 4
CLIMATE

4. CLIMATE

Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2010 to 2013

(Temperature in °C)

Station	Month	2010		2011		2012		2013	
		Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
Dhankuta	Jan.	22.1	7.3	19.3	6.0	19.5	5.8	21.1	5.7
	Feb.	21.8	9.0	21.9	8.9	23.0	8.4	23.7	9.7
	Mar.	26.9	14.4	25.5	12.9	26.0	12.1	26.4	13.6
	Apr.	29.4	17.5	27.0	14.8	28.3	15.6	27.6	15.8
	May	29.3	18.8	27.9	17.9	31.4	18.0	27.5	19.3
	Jun.	29.1	20.7	29.5	20.3	29.7	20.9	28.1	20.7
	Jul.	28.4	20.7	28.8	20.5	29.3	21.0	27.9	21.1
	Aug.	28.5	20.9	30.3	20.3	30.6	20.7	28.6	20.6
	Sep.	28.6	19.8	30.0	19.7	29.7	19.6	28.6	19.8
	Oct.	27.7	16.3	29.1	15.8	27.6	14.8	25.5	16.5
	Nov.	24.5	12.1	25.2	11.3	24.8	10.1	23.6	10.9
	Dec.	21.5	7.7	23.4	7.8	22.4	8.0	19.9	8.4
Kathmandu	Jan.	22.3	3.1	19.6	2.4	17.5	2.7	18.9	1.6
	Feb.	23.2	4.8	23.8	5.3	22.8	5.2	23.8	6.1
	Mar.	29.2	10.9	27.0	8.8	26.6	8.4	28.1	10.1
	Apr.	31.9	13.9	28.7	11.9	28.7	13	29.3	12.4

Contd..

4. CLIMATE

Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2010 to 2013

		(Temperature in °C)							
Station	Month	2010		2011		2012		2013	
		Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
	May	30.3	16.8	28.9	16.2	31.4	16.0	30.0	17.1
	Jun.	31.1	19.5	29.4	19.0	31.2	20.1	30.0	20.1
	Jul.	29.5	20.6	28.6	20.5	28.8	20.6	29.4	20.4
	Aug.	29.2	20.6	29.5	20.0	29.5	20.2	29.6	20.2
	Sep.	28.6	19.2	28.4	19.1	29.4	19.0	29.8	18.9
	Oct.	28.0	14.9	28.1	14.2	27.3	12.7	26.6	15.9
	Nov.	24.8	9.9	22.4	9.5	22.5	6.5	22.6	7.7
	Dec.	20.8	2.9	18.9	4.1	19.3	4.0	18.8	4.8
Pokhara	Jan.	21.9	7.6	19.3	5.6	19.0	5.6	20.2	6.3
	Feb.	23.0	9.4	23.5	9.0	22.6	9.4	22.3	10.0
	Mar.	29.0	15.4	27.9	12.5	27.1	13.2	27.9	14.3
	Apr.	31.8	18.1	30.2	14.7	29.8	16.4	30.1	16.2
	May	30.7	19.4	30.9	18.2	31.6	18.7	29.8	19.6
	Jun.	32.0	21.4	30.9	20.1	31.5	21.7	30.4	22.0
	Jul.	30.3	22.4	30.1	21.4	29.9	22.8	30.8	22.8
	Aug.	30.4	22.3	30.7	21	30.7	22.4	31.1	22.5

Contd..

4. CLIMATE

Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2010 to 2013

(Temperature in °C)

Station	Month	2010		2011		2012		2013	
		Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
Surkhet	Sep.	29.6	20.9	31.0	20.4	30.1	21.4	30.7	21.3
	Oct.	28.5	17.2	28.7	16.4	27.6	16.4	27.2	18.3
	Nov.	24.7	13.6	23.1	11.4	24.1	10.8	24.4	11.6
	Dec.	21.2	6.8	20.8	5.8	21.1	8.7	20.3	8.6
	Jan.	20.5	5.3	21.0	4.5	20.8	4.9	22.8	3.9
	Feb.	23.6	7.9	24.7	7.9	24.9	7.3	23.9	8.8
	Mar.	30.8	13.8	30.1	11.8	29.9	11.1	30.9	12.8
	Apr.	36.9	18.4	34.4	15.9	34.4	16.6	35.1	16.6
	May	35.6	19.8	34.8	20.4	37.6	20.6	37.0	21.3
	Jun.	37.1	22.9	33.1	22.1	38.6	24.6	31.7	22.8
	Jul.	32.2	23.3	31.9	23.2	32.0	23.7	32.2	23.6
	Aug.	31.9	23.5	32.3	23.1	33.0	23.0	32.6	23.1
	Sep.	31.4	21.9	32.4	22.4	32.6	18.1	33.2	21.8
	Oct.	30.0	16.7	30.9	16.7	30.2	11.4	29.5	17.9
	Nov.	26.5	12.1	26.7	11.3	27.0	5.4	25.7	9.6
	Dec.	23	5.3	23.7	5.7	23.9	5.2	22.4	5.6

Contd..

4. CLIMATE

Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2010 to 2013

(Temperature in °C)

Station	Month	2010		2011		2012		2013	
		Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
Dipayal	Jan.	20.6	5.8	22.5	5.2	21.8	5.9	22.4	4.2
	Feb.	23.2	8.4	25.6	8.4	34.0	15.6	23.5	9.3
	Mar.	31.6	14.5	31.3	11.8	30.9	11.3	30.7	12.5
	Apr.	36.7	18.4	34.9	15.1	33.8	15.5	34.9	15.9
	May	36.7	20.5	36.4	20.1	38.6	18.9	39.1	20.6
	Jun.	37.9	22.8	36.6	22.7	40.7	24.2	34.4	24.0
	Jul.	32.5	24.2	34.4	24.2	33.7	24.8	33.1	24.4
	Aug.	32.3	24.1	33.4	23.7	33.8	24.0	34.4	24.1
	Sep.	30.7	22.4	34.9	23.1	33.6	23.0	34.6	22.5
	Oct.	30.3	16.7	32.9	17.5	31.3	15.3	31.2	18.9
	Nov.	25.9	12.0	28.8	12.2	27.4	9.1	27.5	10.0
	Dec.	20.1	4.8	25.8	6.3	23.4	5.5	23.8	6

Source: Department of Hydrology & Meteorology.

4. CLIMATE

4.2 Annual Rainfall in Various Stations 2010 to 2013

(In mm.)				
Station	2010	2011	2012	2013
Taplejung	2233	1435	2006	1938
Ilam	1482	1333	547	1090
Dhankuta	870	834	707	982
Dharan	2711	1637	1836	2212
Biratnagar	1870	1920	1058	1471
Okhaldhunga	1574	1896	1721	1788
Jiri	2556	2682	2324	2906
Janakpur	941	1354	1042	1127
Hetauda	2676	2587	1626	2265
Kathmandu	1479	1655	1465	1899
Gorkha	1900	1999	1896	1983
Pokhara	3967	3487	3266	3400
Tansen	1734	1129	1942	2532
Bhairahawa	1904	1284	1387	1690
Tulsipur	1519	1121	1334	1040
Nepalganj	1503	1396	1080	1363
Surkhet	975	1659	1173	2114
Dailekh	1163	1785	1491	619
Dipayal	954	1173	982	1086
Dhangadhi	2071	1822	883	2370

Source: Department of Hydrology & Meteorology.

CHAPTER - 5
ELECTRICITY

5. ELECTRICITY

5.1 Total Energy Available 2010 to 2014

Particulars	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014*
Available Energy (GWh)	3351.77	3858.37	4178.63	4258.08	4631.51
NEA Hydro	2108.65	2122.08	2357.43	2273.11	2290.78
NEA Thermal	130.01	3.40	1.56	18.85	9.56
Purchase (Total)	1230.11	1732.89	1819.64	1966.12	2331.17
India (Purchase)	638.68	694.05	746.07	790.14	1072.23
Nepal (IPP)	591.43	1038.84	1073.57	1175.98	1258.94

* Provisional, Subject to final Audit

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority.

5. ELECTRICITY

5.2 Growth of Consumers 2010 to 2014

Items	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Domestic	1775571	1949530	2198680	2472264	2568870
Non-Commercial	10952	12520	14055	15179	16454
Commercial	8919	10802	13297	13096	14714
Industrial	29410	33030	36409	37498	40158
Water Supply	609	688	860	834	1142
Irrigation	32089	42494	53165	51520	71438
Street Light	2214	2374	2590	2878	2874
Temporary Supply	522	634	619	768	741
Transport	41	42	44	51	42
Temple	2941	3181	3529	3857	4088
Community Sales	795	995	1161	1207	1350
Total (Internal Sales)	1864063	2056290	2324409	2599152	2721871
Bulk Supply (India)	4	2	5	4	2
Grand Total	1864067	2056292	2324414	2599156	2721873

* Provisional, Subject to final Audit
Source: Nepal Electricity Authority.

5. ELECTRICITY

5.3 Electricity Sales 2010 to 2014

(in GWh)					
Items	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Domestic	1108.87	1169.31	1342.67	1401.64	1526.84
Non-Commercial	103.47	109.49	115.68	115.21	125.87
Commercial	187.12	204.03	240.74	256.82	285.16
Industrial	960.43	1001.73	1123.94	1141.07	1246.70
Water Supply & Irrigation	55.98	82.80	64.59	72.55	79.25
Street Light	65.58	67.21	72.06	76.24	83.31
Temporary Supply	1.00	1.00	1.20	1.47	1.61
Transport	5.42	5.54	6.72	6.26	6.85
Temple	3.64	3.46	3.95	4.11	4.49
Community Sales	34.95	51.95	69.02	77.04	84.18
Total (Internal Sales)	2526.46	2696.52	3040.57	3152.41	3444.26
Bulk Supply (India)	57.07	31.10	4.12	3.60	3.32
Grand Total	2601.53	2727.62	3044.69	3156.01	3447.58

* Provisional, Subject to final Audit

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority.

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Achham	Run-off River	Achham	400
Andhikhola*	Run-off River	Syangja	5,100
Ankhu Khola I*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	8,400
Arughat*	Run-off River	Gorkha	150
Baglung	Run-off River	Baglung	200
Bajhang	Storage	Bajhang	200
Bajura	Run-off River	Bajura	200
Baramchi Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	4,200
Bhairab Kunda*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	3,000
Bhojpur	Storage	Bhojpur	250
Bhote Koshi*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	45,000
Bijaypur I*	Run-off River	Kaski	4,410
Chaku Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	3,000
Chame	Run-off River	Mananag	45
Charanawati Khola*	Run-off River	Dolakha	3,520
Chatra	Canal Drop	Morang	3,200
Chaurjhari	Storage	Rukum	150
Chhote Khola	Run-off River	Gorkha	993
Chilime*	Run-off River	Rasuwa	22,000

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Darchula (I & II)	Run-off River	Darchula	300
Devighat	Run-off River	Nuwakot	14,100
Dhading	Run-off River	Dhading	32
Dhankuta	Run-off River	Dhankuta	240
Dolpa	Run-off River	Dolpa	200
Doti	Run-off River	Doti	200
Gajuri	Run-off River	Dhading	25
Gandaki	Canal Drop	Nawalparasi	15,000
Gorkhe	Run-off River	Ilam	64
Helambu	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	50
Hewa Khola*	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	4,455
Indrawati	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	7,500
Indrawati - III*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	7,500
Jhimruk*	Run-off River	Pyuthan	12,000
Jomsom	Run-off River	Mustang	240
Jumla	Run-off River	Jumla	200
Kali Gandaki 'A'	Run-off River	Syangja	144,000
Kalikot	Run-off River	Kalikot	500
Khimti Khola*	Run-off River	Dolakha	60,000

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Khnadbari	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	250
Khudi Khola *	Run-off River	Lamjung	3,450
Kulekhani I	Storage Res.	Makawanpur	60,000
Kulekhani II	Storage type	Makawanpur	32,000
Lower Chaku Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	1,765
Lower Modi*	Run-off River	Parbat	9,900
Lower Piluwa*	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	990
Madi Khola*	Run-off River	Kaski	4,800
Mai Khola*	Run-off River	Ilam	4,500
Mailung Khola*	Run-off River	Rasuwa	5,000
Manang	Run-off River	Manang	80
Marsyangdi	Run-off River	Tanahun	69,000
Middle Chaku*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	1,800
Middle Marsyangadi	Run-off River	Rasuwa	70,000
Modi Khola	Run-off River	Parbat	14,800
Namche II *	Run-off River	Solikhumbu	600
Okhaldungha	Storage	Okhaldhunga	125
Pahi Khola*	Run-off River	Parbat	996
Panauti	Run-off River	Kavre	2,400

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Pharping	Run-off River	Kathmandu	500
Pheme Khola*	Run-off River	Panchthar	995
Phiddim	Run-off River	Panchthar	240
Piluwa Khola *	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	3,000
Pokhara (Phewa)	-	Kaski	1,088
Pokhara (Seti)	Canal Drop	Kaski	1,500
Puwa Khola	Run-off River	Ilam	6,200
Radhi Khola*	Run-off River	Lamjung	4,400
Rairang Khola*	Run-off River	Dhading	500
Ramechhap	Storage	Ramechhap	150
Ridi Khola*	Run-off River	Gulmi	2,400
Rupalgadh	Run-off River	Dadeldhura	100
Salleri (SCECO)*	Run-off River	Solikhumbu	400
Seti II	Run-off River	Kaski	979
Shali Nadi*	Run-off River	Kathmandu	232
Sipring Khola*	Run-off River	Dolakha	9,658
Sisne Khola*	Run-off River	Palpa	750
Siuri Khola*	Run-off River	Lamjung	4,950

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Sundarijal	Storage Res.	Kathmandu	640
Sunkoshi khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	2,500
Sunkoshi	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	10,050
Jhupra	Run-off River	Surkhet	345
Surnaiyagad	Run-off River	Baitadi	200
Syange Khola	Run-off River	Lamjung	183
Syanja	Run-off River	Syangja	80
Syarpudaha	Run-off River	Rukum	200
Tadi Khola *	Run-off River	Nuwakot	5,000
Taplejung	Run-off River	Taplejung	125
Tatopani Myagdi I	Storage	Myagdi	1,000
Tatopani Myagdi II	Run-off River	Myagdi	1,000
Terhathum	Storage	Terhathum	100
Thansing	Run-off River	Palpa	20
Thoppal Khola*	Run-off River	Dhading	1,650
Tinau (Butwal)	Run-off River	Rupandehi	1,024
Trishuli	Run-off River	Nuwakot	24,000
Upper Handi Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	991
Source : Nepal Electricity Authority		* Private Sector Projects	

CHAPTER - 6
HEALTH

6. HEALTH

6.1 Extension of Health Services 2010/11 to 2013/14

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Hospitals	95	102	102	102
Hospital Beds*	7049	7501	8084	8156
Health Posts	676	822	1689	1559
Sub Health Posts	3129	2987	2127	2247
Primary Health Centers	209	205	207	208
Doctors (Govt. employed only)	1654	1654	1954	2154
Doctors (Registered on NMC)	11431	12571	13525	15671
Health Assistants (HA & AHW)	8013	8013	8500	9500
Nurses+	12681	19098	23000	24264
Kaviraj	407	394	340	340
Vaidya#	360	365	364	364
Ayurvedic Services Centers	NA	291	305	305
Health Workers (M.C.H.W.)	3190	3190	3190	3190
Village Level Health Workers	3985	3985	3985	3985
Other members (Trained Sudeni, Women Health Volunteers)	52560	633296	**50007	**51470

* Including Health Centres. + Registered in NNC.

Nepal Swasthya Byabasayee Parishad

** FCHV only

Source : Ministry of Health

6. HEALTH

6.2 Number of Children Immunized by Type of Immunization 2010/11 to 2013/14

Vaccine	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
B.C.G.	637969	632422	623661	621896
D.P.T.1+	585815	590886	590452	567980
D.P.T.2+	591257	582581	577236	556966
D.P.T.3+	627998	592658	584719	576797
O.P.V.1+	581632	590386	588364	568134
O.P.V.2+	585227	581404	574473	557316
O.P.V.3+	623359	591132	584412	575445
Meales	575158	569367	553734	554703
T.T.1*	283379	273021	285106	290609
T.T.2*	287526	274945	303446	304327

* Women of child bearing age.

Source: Department of Health Services.

6. HEALTH

6.3 Couples Accepting Various Family Planning Services by Types of Services 2010/11 to 2013/14

Items	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
1. IUD Acceptors (New)	28031	32305	31265	35142
2. Vasectomy Acceptors	14772	13781	10461	8397
3. Laparoscopic & other female sterilisation	47828	37404	35954	30816
4. Depo-provera (New)	247664	245422	240285	235551
5. Pill Acceptors (New)	110626	112636	112636	110297
6. Condom Acceptors (New)	170372	179957	197131	205544
7. No. of Condoms distributed	25555949	26993781	29569786	30756795
Implant Acceptors				
8. Norplant Acceptors (New)	23334	27557	35684	37823
9.Total New Acceptors	642633	649062	663416	663070
10.No. of pills cycle distributed	1542408	1636789	1768574	1721058
Maternal Child Health Services				
10.ANC-visit	653485	638769	650070	653772

Source: Department of Health Services.

CHAPTER - 7
TRANSPORT AND
COMMUNICATION

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.1 Extension of Transport Facilities and Goods Transported by Mode of Transportation, 2010/11 to 2013/14

Description	Unit	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Air Ways (N.A.C)					
a. International Route					
Coverage *	Km.	17346	17346	4783637	4177505
b. Passengers in Domestic					
Flight	No.	83437	45973	40739	19213
c. Passengers in International					
Flight	No.	2123409	202041	213354	190104
d. Cargo in Domestic					
Flight	Ton	120	58.255	144	62
e. Cargo in International					
Flight	Ton	1236	714.018	985	960

* Total Kilometer flown in all international sectors

Source: Nepal Airlines Corporation.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.2 Length of Strategic Road Network by Type in Different Zones, 2013/14

(Length in Km.)

Zones	Black-Topped	Gravelled	Earthen	Total
Mechi	382.03	82.88	273	737.91
Koshi	464.50	188.3	302.2	955
Sagarmatha	378.89	191.9	375.36	946.15
Janakpur	496.3	290.07	362.43	1148.8
Narayani	550.41	278.27	131.7	960.38
Bagamati	948.31	101.44	183.67	1233.42
Gandaki	362.34	56.12	316.85	735.31
Lumbini	683.13	94.3	592.8	1370.23
Dhaulagiri	46.8	12.42	496.5	555.72
Rapti	538.12	185	308	1031.12
Bheri	669.97	92.67	365.56	1128.2
Karnali	0	0	286	286
Seti	502.32	74.12	222.7	799.14
Mahakali	345.84	88	172.72	606.56
Total				

Source: Nepal Road Statistics, Department of Roads.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.3 Length of Strategic Road Network Classified by Types of Construction and Utility for Development Regions, 2013/14

Classification	Development Region	Black- Topped	Gravelled	Earthen	Total (Km.)
National	Eastern	634.15	64.08	119.50	817.73
	Central	841.54	17.00	17.50	876.04
	Western	478.30	0.00	0.00	478.30
	Mid-Western	629.54	2.00	103.56	735.10
	Far-Western	518.03	0.00	35.00	553.03
	Sub-Total	3101.56	83.08	275.56	3460.20
Feeder Road (Major)	Eastern	530.27	245.00	451.06	1226.33
	Central	1015.85	491.78	493.28	2000.91
	Western	536.64	78.34	1145.25	1760.23
	Mid-Western	529.55	169.67	345.00	1044.22
	Far-Western	275.43	110.12	301.90	669.45
	Sub-Total	2887.74	1094.91	2736.49	6701.14
Feeder Road (Minor)	Eastern	0.00	0.00	28.00	28.00
	Central	92.63	14.00	51.02	157.65
	Western	77.35	26.00	124.90	228.25

Contd...

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.3 Length of Strategic Road Network Classified by Types of Construction and Utility for Development Regions, 2013/14

Classification	Development Region	Black- Topped	Gravelled	Earthen	Total (Km.)
Mid-Hill Road	Mid-Western	25.00	54.00	166.00	245.00
	Far-Western	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Sub-Total	194.98	94.00	341.92	630.90
	Eastern	38.00	91.00	302.00	431.00
	Central	6.00	0.00	53.00	59.00
	Western	0.00	0.00	134.00	134.00
	Mid-Western	0.00	0.00	321.00	321.00
	Far-Western	35.00	0.00	52.00	87.00
Postal Road	Sub-Total	79.00	91.00	862.00	1032.00
	Eastern	23.00	63.00	50.00	136.00
	Central	39.00	147.00	63.00	249.00
	Western	0.00	58.50	2.00	60.50
	Mid-Western	24.00	52.00	24.00	100.00
	Far-Western	37.70	52.00	6.50	96.20
	Sub-Total	123.70	372.50	145.50	641.70
	Grand Total	6386.98	1735.49	4361.47	12465.94

Source: Nepal Road Statistics, Department of Roads.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.4 Number of Movements of International Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2010 to 2014

Year	Aircraft Movement	Passenger Movement		Total
		Embarked	Disembarked	
2010	19417	1288628	1147930	2436558
2011	22792	1407512	1292515	2700027
2012	23320	1546292	1378825	2925117
2013	23619	1647235	1493067	3140302
2014	27208	1889448	1622199	3511647

Source: Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.5 Number of Movements of Domestic Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2010 to 2014

Year	Aircraft Movement	Passenger Movement		Total
		Embarked	Disembarked	
2010	79900	780276	774425	1554701
2011	79260	786853	796992	1583845
2012	70877	788365	786694	1575059
2013	69076	7691100	773504	1542604
2014	68536	728857	721701	1450558

Source: Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.6 International and Domestic Freight (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2010 to 2014

(In Kg.)

Year	Freight International		Freight Domestic	
	Loaded	Unloaded	Loaded	Unloaded
2010	6922332	7099925	3077210	615882
2011	6249393	7236905	3698234	701164
2012	7799552	6430862.8	2828828	586543
2013	10056350	7442433	3073045	598925
2014	11334720	8491770	3661201	678829

Source: Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.7 International and Domestic Mail (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2010 to 2014

Year	(In Kg.)			
	Mail International		Mail Domestic	
	Loaded	Unloaded	Loaded	Unloaded
2010	107933.2	343220.1	NA	700
2011	73846.7	126113.6	NA	391
2012	90615.3	147309	NA	92
2013	106800	175782	NA	288
2014	91880	244550	NA	111

Source : Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.8 Number of Post Offices by Zones 2010/11 to 2013/14

Zones	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Mechi	204	204	204	204
Koshi	295	295	295	295
Sagarmatha	420	420	420	420
Janakpur	421	421	421	421
Bagamati	435	435	435	435
Narayani	335	335	335	335
Lumbini	400	400	400	400
Gandaki	310	310	310	310
Dhaulagiri	173	173	173	173
Rapti	235	235	235	235
Bheri	217	217	217	217
Karnali	135	135	135	135
Seti	246	246	246	246
Mahakali	165	165	165	165
Total	3991	3991		

Source: Department of Postal Services.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.9 Available Voice Telephony Services

2011

Services	NTC	UTL	NCELL	STM*	NSTPL	STPL	Others	Total
Fixed	765605	71000	-	5108	2505	598	-	844816
Wireline (PSTN)	610805	-	-	5108	-	598	-	616511
Wireless (WLL)	154800	71000	-	-	2505	-	-	228305
Mobile	6414680	-	6686871	-	-	-	-	13101551
GSM	5556699	-	6686871	-	-	-	-	12243570
CDMA (Sky)	857981	-	-	-	-	-	-	857981
Others	-	517307	-	155	96480	192466	1742	808150
Limited Mobility	-	517307	-	155	96480	192466	-	806408
GMPCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1742	1742
Total	7180285	588307	6686871	5263	98985	193064	1742	14754517

Contd...

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.9 Available Voice Telephony Services

2012

Services	NTC	UTL	NCELL	STM	NSTPL	STPL	Others	Total
Fixed	754107	71496	0	5201	2950	598	0	834352
Wireline (PSTN)	632772	-	-	5201		598	-	638571
Wireless (WLL)	121335	71496	-	-	2950	-	-	195781
Mobile	7466413	0	8912643	0	146758	0	0	16379056
GSM	6642455	-	8912643	-	-	-	-	15555098
CDMA (Sky)	823958	-	-	-	146758	-	-	823958
Others	0	596098	0	155	0	492946	1742	1237699
Limited Mobility	-	596098	-	155	-	492946	-	1235957
GMPCS	-	-	-	-		-	1742	1742
Total	8220520	667594	8912643	5356	149708	493544	1742	18451107

NTC - Nepal Telecom.

SNPL - Spice Nepal Pvt. Ltd.

NSTPL - STM Telecom Sanchar Pvt. Ltd.,

Source : Nepal Telecommunications Authority

UTL - United Telecom Limited

STM- STM Telecom Sanchar Pvt. Ltd.

STPL - Smart Telecom Pvt. Ltd.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.9 Available Voice Telephony Services

2013

Services	NTC	UTL	NCELL	STM	NSTPL	STPL	Others	Total
Fixed	769629	72203	0	5230	2950	598	0	850610
Wireline (PSTN)	641577	-	-	5230	-	598	-	647405
Wireless (WLL)	128052	72203	-	-	2950	-	-	203205
Mobile	8406431	0	10526798	0	0	0	0	18933229
GSM	7469327	-	10526798	-	-	-	-	17996125
CDMA (Sky)	937104	-	-	-	-	-	-	937104
Others	0	647138	0	155	147748	752656	1742	1549439
Limited Mobility	-	647138	-	155	147748	752656	-	1547697
GMPCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1742	1742
Total	9176060	719341	10526798	5385	150698	753254	1742	21333278

Contd...

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.9 Available Voice Telephony Services

2014

Services	NTC	UTL	NCELL	STM	NSTPL	STPL	Others	Total
Fixed	775294	47937	0	2940	2644	598	0	829413
Wireline (PSTN)	653202	-	-	2940	-	598	-	656740
Wireless (WLL)	122092	47937	-	-	2644	-	-	172673
Mobile	10128050	0	11924552	0	0	0	0	22052602
GSM	9019809	-	11924552	-	-	-	-	20944361
CDMA (Sky)	1108241	-	-	-	-	-	-	1108241
Others	0	460904	0	155	147356	1064400	1742	1674557
Limited Mobility	-	460904	-	155	147356	1064400	-	1672815
GMPCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1742	1742
Total	10903344	508841	11924552	3095	150000	1064998	1742	24556572

NTC - Nepal Telecom.

SNPL - Spice Nepal Pvt. Ltd.

NSTPL - STM Telecom Sanchar Pvt. Ltd.,

Source : Nepal Telecommunications Authority

UTL - United Telecom Limited

STM- STM Telecom Sanchar Pvt. Ltd.

STPL - Smart Telecom Pvt. Ltd.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.10 Tele-Density

Services	Penetration Rate %	
	2013	2014
Fixed	3.21	3.13
Mobile	71.46	83.23
Others (Limited Mobility, GMCS etc.)	5.84	6.32
Total	80.51	92.68

Note:

Poulation of Nepal 26,494,504, National Population Census, 2011, CBS

Source : Nepal Telecom Authority

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.11 Number of Registered Newspapers by Development Regions, 2013/14

Development Region	Daily	Half weekly	Weekly	Fort-nightly	Monthly	Two Monthly	Three monthly	Quarterly	Half Yearly	Yearly	Total
Eastern Dev. Region	93	4	361	50	92	15	26	2	5	1	649
Central Dev. Region	349	10	1838	350	1885	299	502	27	76	75	5411
western Dev. Region	68	3	214	40	88	17	38	1	1	7	477
Mid-western Dev. Region	59	6	116	5	34	8	20	0	1	2	251
Far-western Dev. Region	52	9	123	6	16	10	4	1	0	3	224
Total	621	32	2652	451	2115	349	590	31	83	88	7012

Source: Department of Information.

CHAPTER - 8
TOURISM

8. TOURISM

8.1 Number of Tourists by Major Nationality

2010 to 2013

Nationality	2010	2011	2012	2013
Australia	16,243	19,824	22,030	20,469
Austria	3,389	3,998	3,797	3,131
Canada	9,322	11,404	13,507	12,132
China	46,360	61,917	71,861	113,173
Denmark	4,359	6,138	7,118	5,320
France	24,550	26,720	28,805	21,842
Germany	22,583	27,472	30,409	22,263
India	120,898	149,504	165,815	180,974
Italy	10,226	12,621	14,614	9,974
Japan	23,332	26,283	28,642	26,694
Netherlands	13,471	16,836	15,445	10,516
Spain	13,712	16,037	14,549	10,412
Switzerland	5,320	11,020	7,046	4,903
Sri Lanka	45,531	59,884	69,476	32,736
U.S.A.	36,425	42,875	42,622	47,355
U.K.	35,091	39,091	41,294	35,668
Others	168,590	179,158	18,607	85,156
Not Specified	3,465	25,433	5,061	NA
Total	602867	736215	600,698	642,718

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2013, Ministry of Culture,
Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.2 Tourist Arrivals by Month, Nepal 2010 to 2013

Month	2010	2011	2012	2013
January	33645	42622	52501	47846
February	49264	56339	66459	67264
March	63058	67565	89151	88697
April	45509	59751	69796	65152
May	32542	46202	50317	52834
June	33263	46115	53630	54599
July	38991	42661	49995	54011
August	54672	71398	71964	68478
September	54848	63033	66383	66755
October	79130	96996	86379	99426
November	67537	83460	83173	75485
December	50408	60073	63344	57069
Total	602867	736215	803092	797616

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2013, Ministry of Culture,
Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.3 Annual Tourist Arrivals 2010 to 2013

Year	Total number	Annual rate of change in %	By air		By land	
			Number	% of total	Number	% of total
2010	602,867	18.2	448,800	74.4	154,067	25.6
2011	736,215	22.1	545,221	74.1	190,994	25.9
2012	803,092	9.1	598,258	74.5	204,834	25.5
2013	797,616	-0.7	594,848	74.6	202,768	25.4

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2013, Ministry of Culture,
Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.4 Tourist Arrivals by Purpose of Visit 2010 to 2013

Purpose	2010	2011	2012	2013
Holidays/Pleasure	263938	425721	379627	410934
Trekking & Mountaineering	70218	86260	105015	102001
Business	21377	17859	24785	28183
Pilgrimage	101335	63783	109854	71610
Official	26374	24054	30460	37386
Convention/Conference	9627	10836	13646	15552
Rafting	730	2181	1750	NA
Others	51617	35130	46790	54326
Not Specified	57651	70391	91165	77623
Total	602867	736215	803092	797615

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2013, Ministry of
Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.5 Tourist Arrivals by Age and Sex 2010 to 2013

Sex & Age group	2010	2011	2012	2013
A. Sex				
Male	361611	352059	439270	449058
Female	241256	384156	363822	348558
Total	602867	736215	803092	797616
B. Age Groups (Years)				
0-15	41156	32795	35468	46262
16-30	120395	171081	181558	190630
31-45	189852	212176	231117	237690
46-60	172800	177983	201835	195416
61 and over	64593	82726	109239	115654
Not specified	14071	59454	43875	11964
Total	602867	736215	803092	797616

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2013, Ministry of
Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.6 Gross Foreign Exchange Earnings From Tourism 2010 to 2013

(In Thousand)

Year	US \$
2010	379022
2011	341485
2012	380374
2013	390264

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2013, Ministry of
Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.7 Hotel Industry Data 2010 to 2013

(In number)				
Description	2010	2011	2012	2013
Room, Total	NA	NA		
a. Kathmandu valley	9880	10752	11087	11835
b. Out Station	NA	NA		
Beds, Total	29342	30780	31657	34523
a. Kathmandu valley	19463	20941	21498	22871
b. Out Station	9879	9839	10159	11652

Source: 1. Nepal Tourism Statistics 2013, Ministry of Culture,
Tourism and Civil Aviation. 2. Economic Survey 2013/14

CHAPTER - 9
EDUCATION

9. EDUCATION

9.1 Number of Students Enrolled In Primary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013

Region	2012			2013		
	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys
Nepal	4576693	2309970	2266723	4401780	2229916	2171864
Eastern Dev.Region	892194	455508	436686	849772	436098	413674
Mountain	94966	48612	46354	88117	44946	43171
Hill	282128	143494	138634	261238	132350	128888
Terai	515100	263402	251698	500417	258802	241615
Central Dev.Region	1614518	803251	811267	1555982	780193	775789
Mountain	99148	51216	47932	89234	46090	43144
Hill	343521	173095	170426	322312	162520	159792
Terai	910799	453591	457208	887090	449945	437145
Kathmandu Valley	261050	125349	135701	257346	121638	135708
Western Dev.Region	803705	399807	403898	768981	383035	385946
Mountain	2008	1040	968	1921	968	953
Hill	460175	229531	230644	433341	215367	217974
Terai	341522	169236	172286	333719	166700	167019
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	750396	382379	368017	728654	370322	358332
Mountain	94170	48812	45358	87485	45500	41985
Hill	416720	213660	203060	405125	207624	197501
Terai	239506	119907	119599	236044	117198	118846
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	515880	269025	246855	498391	260268	238123
Mountain	115647	60500	55147	108641	57000	51641
Hill	200827	104118	96709	193477	100423	93054
Terai	199406	104407	94999	196273	102845	93428

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013

REGION	2012			2013		
	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys
Nepal	1823192	927705	895487	1828351	925035	903316
Eastern Dev.Region	384071	200070	184001	1134103	944608	189495
Mountain	34446	17921	16525	51746	16784	34962
Hill	139080	73205	65875	136546	69496	67050
Terai	210545	108944	101601	115511	106561	8950
Central Dev.Region	573388	284891	288497	567964	282178	285786
Mountain	43594	23027	20567	42016	22044	19972
Hill	155091	81989	73102	152389	78215	74174
Terai	229732	110470	119262	228970	112969	116001
Kathmandu Valley	144971	69405	75566	144589	68950	75639
Western Dev.Region	365599	186267	179332	363619	182946	180673
Mountain	745	383	362	819	440	379
Hill	231488	119949	111539	229447	116077	113370
Terai	133366	65935	67431	100680	34251	66429
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	297328	154082	143246	304966	157189	147777
Mountain	31855	15605	16250	32504	16264	16240
Hill	158179	82009	76170	159726	82723	77003
Terai	107294	56468	50826	112736	58202	54534
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	202806	102395	100411	207699	108114	99585
Mountain	38964	18489	20475	40531	20227	20304
Hill	70894	35097	35797	73037	37036	36001
Terai	92948	48809	44139	94121	50851	43270

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013

REGION	2012			2013		
	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys
Nepal	878047	437007	441040	896919	454961	441958
Eastern Dev.Region	184327	96019	88308	191568	101816	89752
Mountain	14998	7876	7122	15209	8084	7125
Hill	67273	36542	30731	66112	36392	29720
Terai	102056	51601	50455	110247	57340	52907
Central Dev.Region	288368	141574	146794	289094	143588	145506
Mountain	21786	11379	10407	20886	11046	9840
Hill	73307	38804	34503	77843	41319	36524
Terai	105024	48559	56465	105867	50080	55787
Kathmandu Valley	88250	42831	45419	84498	41143	43355
Western Dev.Region	181884	91610	90274	183546	92826	90720
Mountain	388	199	189	380	193	187
Hill	118951	61150	57801	118509	60953	57556
Terai	62545	30261	32284	64657	31680	32977
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	127877	63392	64485	130649	66780	63869
Mountain	13652	5435	8217	14495	6312	8183
Hill	64904	32490	32414	64876	33359	31517
Terai	49321	25467	23854	51278	27109	24169
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	95592	44413	51179	102062	49951	52111
Mountain	16760	6807	9953	17830	7629	10201
Hill	32116	14228	17888	32155	15284	16871
Terai	46716	23378	23338	52077	27038	25039

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.4 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary(11-12) Level by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013

REGION	2012			2013		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Nepal	387516	195565	191951	415343	211001	204342
Eastern Dev.Region	77723	42340	35383	72483	39729	32754
Mountain	7133	3919	3214	7186	3953	3233
Hill	28760	16403	12357	24436	13705	10731
Terai	41830	22018	19812	40861	22071	18790
Central Dev.Region	121136	61510	59626	216306	71517	144789
Mountain	9994	5483	4511	9218	5106	4112
Hill	33588	18789	14799	32311	18498	13813
Terai	37522	17768	19754	44443	21234	23209
Kathmandu Valley	40032	19470	20562	58817	28434	30383
Western Dev.Region	92489	48300	44189	98730	51362	47368
Mountain	172	72	100	259	135	124
Hill	64517	34635	29882	65838	34751	31087
Terai	27799	13592	14207	32633	16476	16157
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	56706	26028	30678	49442	23672	25770
Mountain	6280	2001	4279	5837	2063	3774
Hill	29070	13295	15775	28701	13719	14982
Terai	21356	10732	10624	14904	7890	7014
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	39462	17387	22075	49899	22966	26933
Mountain	8678	3299	5379	8693	3447	5246
Hill	12999	5208	7791	15127	6502	8625
Terai	17785	8880	8905	26079	13017	13062

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.5 Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013

REGION	2012			2013		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Nepal	178534	74169	104365	183922	76585	107337
Eastern Dev.Region	36966	14710	22256	30563	15185	15378
Mountain	4556	1715	2841	3868	1771	2097
Hill	14626	5908	8718	12476	6096	6380
Terai	17784	7087	10697	14219	7318	6901
Central Dev.Region	53831	24782	29049	43562	25580	17982
Mountain	5041	1850	3191	4088	1908	2180
Hill	17624	7300	10324	13724	7536	6188
Terai	16153	5980	10173	13880	6172	7708
Kathmandu Valley	15013	9652	5361	11870	9964	1906
Western Dev.Region	45090	20191	24899	34452	20858	13594
Mountain	503	194	309	519	201	318
Hill	31142	13904	17238	32090	14359	17731
Terai	13445	6093	7352	13862	6298	7564
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	23667	8396	15271	24373	8668	15705
Mountain	3695	898	2797	3804	927	2877
Hill	11977	3982	7995	12332	4111	8221
Terai	7995	3516	4479	8237	3630	4607
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	18980	6090	12890	19556	6294	13262
Mountain	5238	1440	3798	5395	1489	3906
Hill	7743	2433	5310	7977	2514	5463
Terai	5999	2217	3782	6184	2291	3893

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.6 Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013

REGION	2012			2013		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Nepal	50389	13809	36580	36295	7506	28789
Eastern Dev.Region	10000	2060	7940	8181	1522	6659
Mountain	1150	205	945	1114	186	928
Hill	4075	830	3245	3909	757	3152
Terai	4775	1025	3750	3158	579	2579
Central Dev.Region	17768	6911	10857	9889	2702	7187
Mountain	1251	325	926	1158	295	863
Hill	4715	1386	3329	3735	926	2809
Terai	3709	842	2867	2847	400	2447
Kathmandu Valley	8093	4358	3735	2149	1081	1068
Western Dev.Region	12004	3162	8842	8354	1874	6480
Mountain	106	13	93	98	13	85
Hill	8083	2034	6049	6115	1354	4761
Terai	3815	1115	2700	2141	507	1634
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	5695	1023	4672	5071	798	4273
Mountain	753	82	671	745	81	664
Hill	2835	409	2426	2736	368	2368
Terai	2107	532	1575	1590	349	1241
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	4922	653	4269	4800	610	4190
Mountain	1310	134	1176	1292	130	1162
Hill	2063	237	1826	2035	223	1812
Terai	1549	282	1267	1473	257	1216

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.7 Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013

REGION	2012			2013		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Nepal	37048	6426	30622	38363	6660	31703
Eastern Dev.Region	6769	827	5942	7010	855	6155
Mountain	691	54	637	718	57	661
Hill	2409	343	2066	2494	354	2140
Terai	3669	430	3239	3798	444	3354
Central Dev.Region	14812	3713	11099	15333	3848	11485
Mountain	860	122	738	891	126	765
Hill	3498	676	2822	3618	698	2920
Terai	2728	324	2404	2827	337	2490
Kathmandu Valley	7726	2591	5135	7997	2687	5310
Western Dev.Region	9256	1167	8089	9586	1210	8376
Mountain	78	6	72	81	6	75
Hill	6162	759	5403	6384	787	5597
Terai	3016	402	2614	3121	417	2704
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	3487	457	3030	3611	474	3137
Mountain	484	40	444	501	41	460
Hill	1491	169	1322	1543	176	1367
Terai	1512	248	1264	1567	257	1310
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	2724	262	2462	2823	273	2550
Mountain	700	41	659	724	42	682
Hill	1203	103	1100	1248	109	1139
Terai	821	118	703	851	122	729

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.8 Number of Schools by Level of Education and Region, 2012 to 2013

REGION	2012				2013			
	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.
Nepal	34298	14447	8416	3596	34743	14867	8726	3596
Eastern Dev.Region	7361	2974	1629	727	7485	3094	1677	727
Mountain	1040	365	162	70	1041	383	171	70
Hill	3296	1232	660	279	3333	1298	687	279
Terai	3025	1377	807	378	3111	1413	819	378
Central Dev.Region	10077	4575	2953	1232	10260	4690	3084	1232
Mountain	1118	453	224	107	1119	461	252	107
Hill	3537	1334	769	327	3558	1383	804	327
Terai	3345	1111	615	360	3506	1165	668	360
Kathmandu Valley	2077	1677	1325	438	2077	1681	1360	438
Western Dev.Region	7550	3109	1918	845	7603	3190	1988	845
Mountain	102	36	12	4	103	35	12	4
Hill	5665	2199	1390	620	5691	2257	1428	620
Terai	1783	874	516	221	1809	898	548	221
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	5350	2045	1020	403	5417	2130	1062	403
Mountain	838	323	165	56	847	324	155	56
Hill	3199	1127	511	201	3205	1161	428	201
Terai	1313	595	344	146	1365	645	379	146
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	3960	1744	896	389	3978	1763	915	389
Mountain	1075	402	200	81	1091	408	204	81
Hill	1721	678	345	148	1723	684	352	148
Terai	1164	664	351	160	1164	671	359	160

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.9 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Primary Level of Education, 2010 to 2013

Description	2010	2011	2012	2013
School	32684	33881	34298	34743
Enrolment (Reported)	4951956	4782885	4576693	4401780
Boys	2457484	2371036	2265463	2170075
Girls	2494472	2411849	2311230	2231705
Teachers	167216	173714	178534	183922
Male (%)	57.75	57.76	58.5	58.4
Female (%)	42.45	42.24	41.5	41.6
Pupil-Teacher Ratio	29.61	27.53	25.63	23.93

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.10 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Lower Secondary Level of Education, 2010 to 2013

Description	2010	2011	2012	2013
School	11939	13791	14447	14867
Enrolment (Reported)	1699927	1812680	1823192	1828351
Boys	852320	897771	895187	903206
Girls	847607	914909	928005	925145
Teachers	46032	48848	50389	51653
Male (%)	74.13	72.9	72.6	58.4
Female (%)	25.87	27.1	27.4	41.6
Pupil-Teacher Ratio	36.93	37.11	36.18	35.40

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.11 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Secondary Level of Education 2010 to 2013

Description	2010	2011	2012	2013
School	7266	7938	8416	8726
Enrolment (Reported)	811910	848569	878047	896919
Boys	415965	424713	440780	442181
Girls	395945	421856	437267	454738
Teachers	33835	35675	37048	38363
Male (%)	27968	29404	82.7	82.6
Female (%)	5867	6271	17.3	17.4
Pupil-Teacher Ratio	24.00	23.79	23.70	23.38

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.12 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education, 2010 to 2013

Field of Study and Level	2010	2011	2012	2013
1. Engineering	16566	15841	21958	15404
a. Certificate	2719	-	-	-
b. Bachelor	13288	15101	21958	14766
c. Degree	544	707	-	628
d. M.Phil	-	-	-	-
e. Ph.D.	15	33	-	10
2. Medicine	12053	12999	19971	18847
a. Certificate	1185	-	-	-
b. Bachelor	10066	11594	19771	17865
c. Degree	802	1405	200	982
3. Agriculture and Animal Science	1181	1101	942	1444
a. Certificate	-	-	-	-
b. Bachelor	1001	910	942	1444
c. Degree	162	160	-	-
d. Ph.D.	18	31	-	-
4. Forestry	520	365	734	1122
a. Certificate	187	-	-	-
b. Bachelor	273	333	734	1122
c. Degree	60	32	-	-

Contd...

9. EDUCATION

9.12 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education, 2010 to 2013

Field of Study and Level	2010	2011	2012	2013
5. Education	163251	158213	150947	226477
a. Certificate	10556	-	-	-
b. Bachelor	132539	132685	123838	197318
c. Degree	19907	25228	27109	29091
d. M.Phil	168	194	-	-
e. Ph.D.	64	61		68
f. Others	17	45	-	-
6. Humanities and Social Sciences	85924	72844	89119	84350
a. Certificate	12499	-	-	-
b. Bachelor	47064	43472	67902	59853
c. Degree	22033	25193	21217	24485
d. M.Phil	244	212	-	-
e. Ph.D	119	152		12
f. Others	3965	3815	-	-
7. Science and Technology	19059	16004	18875	21433
a. Certificate	4465	N.A.		
b. Bachelor	11912	12974	18875	20642

Contd...

9. EDUCATION

9.12 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education, 2010 to 2013

Field of Study and Level	2010	2011	2012	2013
c. Degree	2528	2952	-	762
d. M.Phil	7	10	-	-
e. Ph.D	130	47	-	29
f. Others	17	21	-	-
8. Manangement	114431	128507	135576	194846
a. Certificate	5848	109705	-	-
b. Bachelor	90143	18655	109292	171913
c. Degree	18262	89	26284	22933
d. M.Phil	130	16	-	-
e. Ph.D	14	42	-	-
f. Others	34	-	-	-
9. Ayurvedic	129	87	103	86
a. Certificate	129	-	-	-
b. Bachelor	-	87	103	86
c. Degree	-	-	-	-
9. Law	2592	4708	4485	4203
a. Bachelor	2480	4247	2524	3543
b. Degree	100	416	1961	660
c. Ph.D.	12	45	-	-

Contd...

9. EDUCATION

9.12 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education, 2010 to 2013

Field of Study and Level	2010	2011	2012	2013
10. Sanskrit	3069	1871	1305	1151
a. Certificate	1311	-	-	-
b. Bachelor	631	660	1212	642
c. Degree	231	286	93	293
d. Ph.D.	21	123	-	216
e. Others	875	802	-	-
TOTAL	418775	412540	444015	569363

- Not Available.

Sources: EMIS Report , University Grant Commision

CHAPTER - 10
INDUSTRY

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal					
NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
		IN NUMBER			In '000 Rs.
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	3	145	138	13544
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	7	372	352	37501
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	36	2160	2089	238311
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	56	2049	1915	313041
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	575	10001	8745	860343
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	112	3207	2893	265351
1072	Manufacture of sugar	54	3296	3172	189616
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	17	1341	1291	166602
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous prod	16	3650	3599	447327
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	67	3440	3268	231007
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	40	1837	1725	274509
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	29	2756	2656	300488
1102	Manufacture of wines	2			
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	3	723	716	128413
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled v	54	2014	1893	313002
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	30	1637	1585	252361
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	12	8592	8568	806055
1312	Weaving of textiles	109	8224	7949	688478
1313	Finishing of textiles	6	89	78	6963
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	15	322	265	21812
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	135	5096	4799	364512

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal					
NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
		IN NUMBER			In '000 Rs.
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	11	177	161	14540
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	50	1636	1507	140525
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	21	980	924	89700
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	8	416	390	33174
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	2			
1520	Manufacture of footwear	40	1524	1447	133587
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	228	3176	2712	216252
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	77	3517	3344	257384
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	4	54	49	6400
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, stre	10	287	268	16495
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	31	1009	924	79986
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of pape	54	1749	1656	158124
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	7	151	124	10953
1811	Printing	86	2070	1834	254786
1812	Service activities related to printing	8	206	187	23606
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	6	404	399	52475
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	12	406	379	55020
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	5	153	140	11734
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	10	244	228	26752
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	3	79	74	9167
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mas	14	501	5	458
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, j	34	1709	1637	265294
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	2			
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical product	51	4405	4203	607910

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
		IN	NUMBER		In '000 Rs.
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber	5	426	422	68213
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	3	60	58	7686
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	229	7318	6820	689285
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	6	131	118	15694
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	606	77883	76672	3395809
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	9	281	260	16364
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	5	181	173	13312
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	42	4643	4543	818405
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	111	1767	1528	144531
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	149	2900	2541	268576
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	20	4917	4863	651463
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	13	941	911	114100
2431	Casting of iron and steel	8	259	232	27021
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	2			
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	135	3640	3306	401594
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	5	309	297	47459
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	5	834	808	103784
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2			
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	5	74	67	5720
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	77	1941	1793	180626
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	5	516	503	75897
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity dis	9	185	159	17826
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	3	275	268	26380

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
			IN NUMBER		In '000 Rs.
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	9	605	585	73623
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	4	56	44	4424
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	6	235	224	21872
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	2			
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle eng	7	362	342	63653
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	3	87	77	5179
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	1			
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	4	62	50	4631
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	1			
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2			
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	3	320	314	38571
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	4	60	49	5082
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	4	204	202	18079
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trail	10	156	138	13684
3100	Manufacture of furniture	390	5734	4790	534102
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	11	179	145	24685
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	8	277	257	24955
3314	Repair of electrical equipment	1			
TOTAL		4076	204360	194989	16440763

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

		CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
NSIC	NAME			
In '000 Rs.				
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	84	282	24543
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	27217	1095	315872
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	2101497	197932	2469731
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	107819	171906	2095897
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	1543140	273136	11545795
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	170984	98073	2463504
1072	Manufacture of sugar			
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	246252	18590	1568396
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinac	107526	131984	1178109
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	55029	73372	2377211
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	491089	137815	2004008
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	157824	86498	1486247
1102	Manufacture of wines			
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	10127	188002	1560305
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and oth	-73208	318619	2555581
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	209224	639727	4937515
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	329224	162653	2930139
1312	Weaving of textiles	254077	59336	3556970
1313	Finishing of textiles	-195	25	30470
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	21820	2554	67176
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	109252	2961	1955196

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

NSIC	NSIC	NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
			In '000 Rs.		
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	1403	1432	126697	
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel				
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel			148194	
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	-4076	2595	137480	
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness				
1520	Manufacture of footwear	87950	67490	844298	
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	137886	22883	1176353	
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	261197	84365	1408880	
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	4425	2065	37063	
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of wood	5317	1415	86930	
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	71017	50038	555621	
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper or paperboard	60357	30590	754666	
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	3630	404	77748	
1811	Printing	34703	17806	1599516	
1812	Service activities related to printing	14991	3112	159513	
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	100019	20573	154540	
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	19100	5494	361282	
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	555	1674	70105	
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	-2294	9977	162529	
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	1601	163	4906	
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and other colour preparations	13748	37334	429552	
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations				
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.				
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products				

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

NSIC		NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
In '000 Rs.					
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding				562697
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products		42237	14374	88965
2220	Manufacture of plastics products		914503	596737	5765115
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products		2765	6105	60612
2391	Manufacture of refractory products		686460	135873	5679474
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials		10765	1460	54472
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products		1775	580	52802
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster		830265	644897	22432583
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster		94144	25309	801826
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone		60038	58362	3824280
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel		-375660	279046	5727516
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals		259964	40918	607149
2431	Casting of iron and steel		22428	8180	126366
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals				
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products		1248684	433531	3590792
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal		-4454	5709	241765
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder m		222127	70694	753415
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining				
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware		-198	250	17257
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.		135301	61535	857125
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics		44106	28442	788485
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and ele		8057	2755	39089
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators		16762	37481	146877

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

NSIC	NSIC	NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
			In '000 Rs.		
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables				338086
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices		6421	4096	50864
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances		5632	9658	87082
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment				
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and		-72439	19213	299550
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves		19728	500	22632
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery				
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery				
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools				
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing				
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather produc		4230	15427	88456
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery		150	415	52055
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles		45149	5039	117645
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufact				
3100	Manufacture of furniture		158960	15819	1560805
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles		6265	1516	66777
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.				
3314	Repair of electrical equipment				
TOTAL			12765817	6161980	11972806

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal					
NSIC	NSIC	NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INTPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED
In '000 Rs.					
1010	Processing and preserving of meat		329823	250183	79640
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables		304343	226173	78170
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats		20881855	19184815	1697040
1050	Manufacture of dairy products		6428806	4727346	1701460
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products		35106245	29478039	5628206
1071	Manufacture of bakery products		3124343	2243651	880692
1072	Manufacture of sugar				
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery		2849488	2150715	698773
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous		5777092	4534983	1242109
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.		2443134	1660070	783064
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds		15682636	14056968	1625668
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits		4736028	2463528	2272500
1102	Manufacture of wines				
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt		4412667	1002618	3410049
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bc		8956274	6356953	2599321
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products		15839204	4151626	11687578
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres		5438732	4404075	1034657
1312	Weaving of textiles		6093578	4678858	1414720
1313	Finishing of textiles		31530	20738	10792
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel		188783	112668	76115
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs		1624744	931810	692934

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal						
NSIC	NSIC	NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED	
In '000 Rs.						
1399		Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	126170	91312	34858	
1410		Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel			287153	
1430		Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel			190026	
1511		Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	1151911	994806	157105	
1512		Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness				
1520		Manufacture of footwear	1516956	1048411	468545	
1610		Sawmilling and planing of wood	2494153	1820623	673530	
1621		Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	3045201	2116291	928910	
1622		Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	41429	20631	20798	
1629		Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of co	109807	34680	75127	
1701		Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	1169396	743066	426330	
1702		Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers c	1774713	1366948	407765	
1709		Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	83579	64631	18948	
1811		Printing	1190495	691799	498696	
1812		Service activities related to printing	211273	156554	54719	
1920		Manufacture of refined petroleum products	1164347	860619	303728	
2011		Manufacture of basic chemicals	575617	441325	134292	
2012		Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	142046	106003	36043	
2013		Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	440347	353846	86501	
2021		Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products				
2022		Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink an	1142365	886023	256342	
2023		Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing prepara				
2029		Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.				
2100		Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical p	5595615	3424349	2171266	

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal						
NSIC	NSIC	NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED	
In '000 Rs.						
2211		Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of r	390356	300962	89394	
2219		Manufacture of other rubber products	315239	264689	50550	
2220		Manufacture of plastics products	16008425	12181107	3827318	
2310		Manufacture of glass and glass products	186536	104430	82106	
2391		Manufacture of refractory products				
2392		Manufacture of clay building materials	73154	51658	21496	
2393		Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	58162	36441	21721	
2394		Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	25112456	21432749	3679707	
2395		Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	1139163	730332	408831	
2396		Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	2871355	1490268	1381087	
2410		Manufacture of basic iron and steel	31107866	27349462	3758404	
2420		Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	3523619	3129570	394049	
2431		Casting of iron and steel	160928	96367	64561	
2432		Casting of non-ferrous metals				
2511		Manufacture of structural metal products	30194833	24085813	6109020	
2512		Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal				
2591		Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metall	5668339	5024337	644002	
2592		Treatment and coating of metals; machining				
2593		Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	52154	36366	15788	
2599		Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	3366918	2487615	879303	
2640		Manufacture of consumer electronics	1425767	1095367	330400	
2710		Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electric	175001	127642	47359	
2720		Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	629190	261025	368165	

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal					
NSIC	NSIC	NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INTPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED
In '000 Rs.					
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables		1909733	1661756	247977
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices		32896	23779	9117
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances		112515	73574	38941
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment				
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cyc		447940	326148	121792
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves		53533	38995	14538
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery				
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery				
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools				
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing				
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production		138335	76450	61885
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery		22195	10633	11562
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles		167224	116283	50941
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of				
3100	Manufacture of furniture		2605396	1627203	978193
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles		221789	145608	76181
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.				
3314	Repair of electrical equipment				
TOTAL			322551699	241767640	80784059

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

10 INDUSTRY

10.2 Number of New Industries Registered by Category 2009/10 to 2012/13

Year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
Manufacturing	78	68	59	114
Service	96	81	105	95
Tourism	61	48	61	102
Agro - Based	1	21	12	54
Construction	4	1	2	—
Mineral - Based	4	4	7	10
Energy - Based	14	19	33	70
Total	258	242	279	445

Source : Department of Industry

10. INDUSTRY

10.3 Sector-wise Credit Follows by Commercial Bank 2011 to 2014

(Rs. In million)

Regions	2011	2012	2013	2014
1 Agriculture	14191.6	23407.3	31531.3	40270.1
2 Mines	2204.8	2358.7	3487.1	3254.7
3 Productions	115186.0	143972.2	176661.9	207428.2
4 Construction	51590.8	61312.2	71712.8	88740.6
5 Metal Productions, Machinery & Electrical Tools & fitting	6418.8	8401.6	10044.4	10929.4
6 Transportation Equipment Production & Fitting	12013.8	12784.0	12666.2	15488.6
7 Transportation, Communications & Public Services	19811.8	25174.7	30151.6	31411.1
8 Wholesaler & Retailers	109211.5	129249.1	161588.2	205415.0
9 Finance, Insurance & Fixed Assets	57934.2	62184.8	66079.6	72813.9
10 Service Industries	36505.0	45811.0	56855.0	68629.5
11 Consumable Loan	22359.7	27047.5	33484.2	39366.4
12 Local Government	1107.1	1271.7	1176.3	1096.2
13 Others	77711.5	79562.8	101651.8	116164.9
Total	526246.6	622537.4	757090.5	901008.6

This figure is month of July

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

10. INDUSTRY

10.4 Number of Cottage and Small Industries Registered

2010/11 to 2013/14

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14*
Type of Industry				
Private Firm	12359	15831	17116	9805
Private Ltd.	1154	1225	1179	203
Partnership	1145	952	1078	531
Total	14658	18008	19383	10541
Investment (Rs. in million)	14750.9	17274.4	17140.0	6940.0

* First eight months of fiscal year (based on the data of 75 districts)

Source: Economic Survey 2013/14, Ministry of Finance.

10. INDUSTRY

10.5 Performance of Public Enterprises, 2010/11 to 2012/13

Description	Rs. In million						Gross profit as % of		
	Net Capital Investment			Gross Profit			Capital Employed		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
Manufac- turing	4955.4	2578.5	-2481.0	-543.5	-1004.7	-569.8	-11.0	-39.0	-229.7
Trading	-4495.8	-12797.5	3000.5	-5477.7	-10051.4	-1553.4	121.8	78.5	-51.8
Services	20862.8	23356.0	24210.7	813.0	2274.8	1443.0	3.9	9.7	6.0
Social	1093.1	955.3	1319.5	-197.6	-42.7	-185.6	-18.1	-4.5	-14.1
Pub. Utilities & others	150160.1	158467.6	154190.7	5398.4	-145.3	6510.5	3.5	-0.1	4.2
Finacial	95446.9	152523.6	88585.7	2419.0	2972.5	5755.8	2.5	1.9	6.5
Total	268022.5	325083.5	271059.0	2411.6	-5996.8	11400.5	0.9	-1.8	4.2

* Estimate

Source: Economic Survey 2013/14, Ministry of Finance.

10. INDUSTRY

10.6 Small and Cottage Industries Registered 2010/11 to 2013/14

Year	No. of Industries	Total Capital Investment (in million)	Annual Production (in million)	Annual Employment
2010/11	14618	14750.0	187.5	59641
2011/12	18008	17274.0	121.3	58363
2012/13	19383	17140.0	NA	NA
2013/14*	10541	6940.0	NA	NA

N.A. : Not Available , * First Eight months data

Source : Economic Survey 2013/14, Ministry of Finance.

CHAPTER - 11
GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.1 Pattern of Ownership of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(Rs. in Million)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14*
1. Treasury Bills				
a. Nepal Rastra Bank	28178.9	20258.9	1296.9	2146.9
b. Commercial Banks	86461.1	102595.2	12149.1	11374.4
c. Others	5700.7	3986.6	200.8	125.5
Sub-Total	120340.7	126840.7	13646.8	13646.8
2. Development Bonds				
a. Nepal Rastra Bank	348.2	368.2	38.3	31.9
b. Commercial Banks	19322.2	21262.2	2639.1	2809.5
c. Financial Institutions	12279.7	13420.2	1541.5	1529.6
d. Provident Fund	6539.1	6539.1	742.0	828.0
e. Govt. Business Enter.	1883.3	2154.5	240.4	212.0
f. Private Business Enter.	2621.6	2621.6	252.2	185.7
g. Individuals	96.6	96.6	9.2	1.5
h. Non-profit Organizations	428.8	557.2	139.4	112.9
Sub-Total	43519.5	47019.6	5601.9	5711.1

Contd...

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.1 Pattern of Ownership of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(Rs. in Million)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14*
3. National Saving Certificate				
a. Nepal Rastra Bank	7.6	14.5	1.7	1.8
b. Commercial Banks	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
c. Financial Institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
d. National Insurance Company	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
e. Provident Fund	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
f. Govt. Business Enter.	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
g. Private Business Enter.	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
h. Individuals	10020.6	10020.6	1471.6	1491.6
i. Non-profit Organizations	651.8	644.9	94.7	165.2
Sub-Total	10680.0	10680.0	1568.0	1658.6
4. Public Saving Card				
a. Nepal Rastra Bank	3135.5	3226.6	249.1	186.4
b. Private Sector (Individual)	1493.6	1396.2	103.2	62.0
c. Foreign Employment Bond	7.4	7.4	1.6	8.5
Sub-Total	4636.5	4630.2	353.9	256.9

Contd...

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.1 Pattern of Ownership of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(Rs. in Million)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14*
5. Special Bonds				
a. 5 years special bonds (N.R.Bk.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
b. IMF Promisory Note(N.R.Bk.)	4871.1	4871.1	487.1	1334.6
c. CB Pass 20 years				
Special Bond & others	158.0	157.6	0.0	0.0
1. Nepal Rastra Bank	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2. Commercial Bank	157.6	157.6	0.0	0.0
3. Employees Provident Fund	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4. Individual	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sub Total	5029.1	5028.7	487.1	1334.6
6. Total				
a. Nepal Rastra Bank	36541.3	28739.2	2548.7	3701.6
b. Commercial Bank	105940.9	124015.0	13693.5	14183.9
c. Others	41723.6	41444.8	4931.2	4722.6
Grand Total	184205.8	194199.0	21173.4	22608.0

Note : Including CB PASS 20 years special bonds and forest compensation special Bonds.

* First Eight Months

Source: Economic Survey, 2013/14. Ministry of Finance.

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.2 Overall Budgetary Position, Government of Nepal, 2011/12 to 2013/14

(Rs. In Million)			
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Total Expenditure	3391674.9	3586379.8	4350522.8
Recurrent	2434600.1	2474554.7	3035317.5
Capital	513907.2	545984.3	666947.3
Financing	443,167.6	565,840.8	648,258.1
Internal Loan Investment	120,636.9	125,521.0	134,977.2
Internal Share Investment	120938.1	89018.1	94510.0
Principal Repayment (External)	135324.3	141900.8	167246.4
Principal Repayment (Internal)	66268.4	209400.9	251524.5
Source of Finance	2,879,838.1	3,339,274.6	4,065,674.3
Revenue	2,443,741.0	2,960,211.5	3,566,207.8
Tax	2117226.1	2592149.4	3124412.6
Other Revenue	326514.9	368062.2	441795.2
Foreign Grant	408,102.8	352,298.0	436,426.2
Bilateral Grant	288332.8	234351.7	NA
Multilateral Grant	119770.0	117946.4	NA

contd..

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.2 Overall Budgetary Position, Government of Nepal, 2011/12 to 2013/14

(Rs. In Million)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
-------------	---------	---------	---------

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.2 Overall Budgetary Position, Government of Nepal, 2011/12 to 2013/14

(Rs. In Million)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Other Income	27,994.3	26,765.0	63,040.3
Principal Refund of Investment	1870.0	7553.1	5698.1
Irregularities (Beruju)	26124.2	19211.9	57342.2
Surplus (+) Deficit (-)	-511,836.8	-247,105.2	-284,848.5
Sources of Deficit Finance	475017.2	310123.0	411152.6
Foreign Loan	110830.7	119694.4	211323.7
Bilateral Loan	32544.1	25745.3	15753.8
Multilateral Loan	78286.6	93949.1	195569.9
Domestic Borrowing	364186.51	190428.55	199828.95
Cash Balance Surplus (+) Deficit (-)	-36,819.6	63,017.8	126,304.1

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.3 Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2011/12 to 2013/14

	(In Million Rs.)		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Taxes on income, profit and capital gain	51303.2	64186.7	75613.6
Payable by individual & sole Traders	12292.9	15541.5	19434.0
Payable by enterprizes and corporations	30494.4	37067.2	45423.0
<i>Company profit Tax- Govt. Corporations Co</i>	1457.7	4783.3	3490.8
<i>Company Profit Tax - Public Limited Compa</i>	15265.1	4164.8	18965.7
<i>Company Profit Tax - Private Limited Ccom,</i>	11234.4	15126.3	19343.6
<i>Company Profit Tax - Other Institutions</i>	2480.5	2769.8	3607.1
<i>Capital gain - Entity</i>	56.7	223.1	15.8
Taxes on Investment and other income	8515.9	11578.0	10756.6
<i>Taxes on Rent & Lease Income</i>	1672.4	3834.7	2405.8
<i>Interest</i>	5383.0	5500.6	6175.6
<i>Dividend</i>	1025.0	1732.5	1739.9
<i>Other Investment Income</i>	2.1	5.9	7.6
<i>Tax on gambling, lottery, souviner and grant</i>	43.3	68.4	68.9
<i>Taxes on other income</i>	390.1	435.9	358.8
Taxes on payroll and workforce	1555.0	1880.6	2449.9085
<i>Social Security Taxes on payroll</i>	1555.0	1880.6	2449.9
Taxes on property	3588.5	5340.2	6671.1185
Recurrent taxes on immovable property	29.4	3.7	28.5
<i>Annual Property Tax</i>	29.4	3.7	28.5
Taxes on financial and capital transactions	3559.0	5336.4	6642.6
<i>House and Land Registration</i>	3559.0	5336.4	6642.6
Contd..			

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.3 Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2011/12 to 2013/14

(In Million Rs.)

	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE			
11.3 Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2011/12 to 2013/14			
			(In Million Rs.)
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Taxes on goods and services	110561.2	129270.5	157718.397
VAT	70930.4	83418.4	101104.6
Excise	30016.1	36234.7	45412.6
Taxes on specific services	490.3	655.3	873.5
Taxes on use of goods and on permission to use goo	9124.3	8962.1	10327.7
<i>Vehicle Tax</i>	3791.4	4313.9	4968.8
<i>Others</i>	5333.0	4648.2	5358.9
Taxes on international trade and transactions	43390.8	56931.8	67980.487
Customs and other import duties	40906.0	54327.9	64125.4
<i>Import duties</i>	37220.3	50847.1	62456.7
<i>Indian Excise Refund Fees</i>	3685.6	3479.4	1668.5
<i>Local Development Fees</i>	0.1	0.1	0.2
Taxes on exports	861.6	439.1	1066.5
Other taxes on international trade	1623.3	2164.8	2788.6
Other taxes	1323.9	1605.2	2007.71504
Registration Fee	526.7	623.4	872.2
<i>Firm Registration Fee</i>	509.5	6038.7	854.2
<i>Agency Registration Fee</i>	17.2	19.5	18.0
Ownership Certificate Charge	797.2	981.8	1135.5
<i>Driving Licence & Vehicle Ownership</i>	790.6	970.7	1129.6
<i>Fire Arms Registration</i>	6.5	11.1	6.0
<i>Total</i>	211722.6	259214.9	312441.3

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.4 Non Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2011/12 to 2013/14

Rs. in Million			
Heading	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Property Income	20675.2	17608.4	17652.6
Interest	1655.5	527.9	1750.3
Dividends	12992.1	10843.7	9429.8
Dividend from Financial Institutions	6653.8	4230.8	3223.4
Dividend from Commercial Institutions	2.3	1.1	6.2
Dividend from Industrial Institution	22.6	23.9	22.8
Dividend from Service Oriented Organiza	6313.4	23.9	6175.8
Dividend from Other Institutions	0.0	0.1	1.6
Rent & Royalty	6027.5	6236.9	6472.6
Rent on Lease of Government Property	310.2	285.6	196.3
Royalty on Casino Operations.	75.7	123.6	149.4
Royalty from Mine Extraction	69.6	63.4	35.9
Income & Royalty from Water Resources Se	1258.4	1564.4	2679.3
Royalty and Other Income from the Sales of	1223.1	1356.9	1138.2
Other Royalty	3090.6	2837.1	2273.5
Sales of Goods and Services	11645.3	11247.0	6913.1
Sales of Goods	6297.9	5374.1	4604.3
Sales of agriculture product	117.7	109.4	87.4
Sale of Government Property	109.0	267.3	66.2
Sales of other items	95.1	56.6	45.4
Telephone Services Fee	4951.2	4078.6	3434.9

contd..

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.4 Non Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2011/12 to 2013/14

Rs. in Million			
Heading	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.4 Non Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2010/11 to 2012/13

Rs. in Million			
Heading	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
<i>Charge for the use of Telephone Services</i>	1022.6	824.7	966.2
<i>Water Connection & Supply</i>	0.7	35.7	2.4
<i>Fee for use of Water for Irrigation</i>	1.0	1.1	1.4
<i>Charges for Consumption of Electricity</i>	0.5	0.6	0.4
Administrative Fees	5347.5	5872.9	2308.8
<i>Judicial Fee Duty</i>	460.8	529.0	447.6
<i>Charges for use of Postal Services</i>	294.3	260.6	222.5
<i>Income from Education Sector</i>	454.6	485.5	365.8
<i>Exam Fee</i>	299.0	404.6	290.3
<i>Transport Sector</i>	209.9	168.0	182.8
<i>Other Administrative Fees</i>	3628.8	4025.3	747.9

contd..

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.4 Non Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2011/12 to 2013/14

Rs. in Million			
Heading	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.4 Non Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2010/11 to 2012/13

Rs. in Million			
Heading	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Penalties Fines & Forfeiture	452.8	338.2	315.6
<i>Judicial Penalty, Fines and Forfeiture</i>	101.9	84.4	132.7
<i>Administrative Penalty, Fines and Forfeiture</i>	350.8	253.7	183.0
Voluntary Transfers other than Grants	2.4	5.1	0.8
Miscellaneous Revenue	11403.9	7607.5	7769.3
Administrative Fee - Immigration and Tourism	10527.9	6764.3	5481.9
<i>Charges for Issuing Passports</i>	7771.1	4197.0	3189.1
<i>Visa Fees</i>	2106.3	2010.6	1781.9
<i>Permit for Mountainering and Trekking</i>	644.1	522.7	508.8
<i>Other Fee from Tourists</i>	6.5	4.0	2.1
Other Revenue	870.6	832.3	2280.1
Capital Revenue	5.4	11.0	7.3
<i>Sales of Government Land and Building</i>	5.4	11.0	7.3
Total	32651.5	36806.2	44179.5

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.5 Recurrent Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Function & Services 2011/12 to 2013/14

Rs. in Million			
Heading	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
General Public Services	54550.4	60523.6	62685.5
Defence	20779.8	18476.9	25778.3
Public Order and Sefety	36075.3	34832.0	39854.1
Economic Affiars	34736.8	35964.9	50680.8
Environmental Protection	465.1	291.6	1521.4
Housing and Community Ammnities	3234.1	2306.5	6046.4
Health	19495.4	18918.3	23362.0
Recreation, Cultural and Religion	1864.2	2255.9	3606.4
Education	61914.2	62290.7	77699.3
Social Protection	10344.7	11595.0	12297.7
Total	243460.0	247455.4	303531.8

Source: Financial Comptroller General office

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.6 Capital Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Function and Services 2011/12 to 2013/14

Rs. in Million			
Heading	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
General Public Services	1254.4	2096.3	46845.9
Defence	1877.7	2422.3	6587.0
Public Order and Sefety	3190.4	2930.9	5114.2
Economic Affiars	33879.18	36290.98	59868.22
Environmental Protection	452.1	329.4	1050.8
Housing and Community Ammnities	6784.5	7085.1	8228.2
Health	3374.7	2953.4	3156.4
Recreation, Cultural and Religion	201.9	156.0	305.9
Education	138.8	139.1	126.4
Social Protection	236.9	195.0	236.5
Total	51390.7	54598.4	131519.5

Source: Financial Comptroller General office

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.7 Foreign Aid (Loan And Grants) Disbursement by Major Sources, 2009/10 to 2012/13

Rs. in Million				
Heading	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
1. Bilateral	22901.4	25850.4	3208.8	2601.0
Grant	18350.9	21738.0	2883.3	2343.5
Loan	4550.6	4112.4	325.4	257.5
2. Multilateral	26867.9	32147.3	1980.6	2119.0
Grant	20195.1	24184.1	1197.7	1179.5
Loan	6672.8	7963.2	782.9	939.5
3. Total	49769.4	57997.8	5189.3	4719.9
Grant	38546.0	45922.2	4081.0	3523.0
Loan	11223.4	12075.6	1108.3	1196.9

Source: Economic Survey 2013/14

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.8 Foreign Aid (Loan and Grants) Commitment by Major Sources, 2010/11 to 2013/14

Rs. in Million				
Heading	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14*
1. Bilateral	31824.0	42691.6	3852.0	42743.0
Grant	24824.0	21238.6	2331.0	39015.0
Loan	7000.0	21453.0	1521.0	3728.0
2. Multilateral	74276.7	18422.6	7663.7	27604.0
Grant	39913.8	8966.0	3059.1	10954.0
Loan	34362.9	9456.6	4604.6	16650.0
3. Total	106100.7	61114.2	11515.7	70347.0
Grant	64737.8	30204.6	5390.1	49969.0
Loan	41362.9	30909.6	6125.6	20378.0

* First Eight Months

Source: Economic Survey, 2013/14. Ministry of Finance.

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.1 Urban Consumer Price Index, National

2010/11 to 2013/14

(Base year: 2005/06 = 100)

Commodities	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Overall Index	158.9	170.6	181.7	198.2
Food and Beverages	187.5	201.4	214	238.8
Cereals Grains & their Prod.	174.4	179.4	191.6	212.9
Legume Varieties	180.4	184	217	227.6
Vegetables	244.8	297	285	343.4
Meat & Fish	193.5	205.6	229.2	270.9
Milk Products and Egg	170.5	192	210.6	225.7
Ghee and Oil	151.8	171.2	191	192.8
Fruits	181.7	206.9	229.5	260.9
Sugar & Sweets	310.4	350.5	263.7	253.7
Spices	236.3	206.9	205.8	225.5
Soft Drinks	145.3	151.5	195.4	200.3
Hard Drinks	128.3	125.8	160.5	187.5
Tobacco Products	172.6	181.7	217.8	258.8
Restaurant & Hotel	193.8	213	237.5	262.6

Contd...

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.1 Urban Consumer Price Index, National

2010/11 to 2013/14

(Base year: 2005/06 = 100)

Commodities	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Non-Food & Services	135.7	145.7	157.8	168.5
Clothing & Footware	137.6	154.9	182	202.2
Housing & Utilities	131.1	135.6	157.4	165.4
Furnishing & Household Equip.	151.1	169.4	184.2	201.1
Health	127	132.9	137	147.1
Transport	127.7	139.4	174.4	183.7
Commu- nication	90.9	83.8	80.5	80.9
Recreation & Culture	141.6	160.5	140.1	149.4
Education	163.3	173.8	175.6	189
Misc. Goods & Services	134.9	148.5	159.8	171.4

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.2 Urban Consumer Price Index, Kathmandu Valley

2010/11 to 2013/14

(Base year: 2005/06 = 100)

Commodities	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Overall Index	158.9	170.6	187.2	204.2
Food and Beverages	187.5	201.4	223.2	248.6
Cereals Grains & their Prod.	174.4	179.4	195.8	217.8
Legume Varieties	180.4	184	202.6	212
Vegetables	244.8	297	313	375.8
Meat & Fish	193.5	205.6	243.6	283.3
Milk Products and Egg	170.5	192	208.9	222.6
Ghee and Oil	151.8	171.2	195	194.2
Fruits	181.7	206.9	222.6	268.4
Sugar & Sweets	310.4	350.5	391.8	385.4
Spices	236.3	206.9	232.4	244.5
Soft Drinks	145.3	151.5	172	174.9
Hard Drinks	128.3	125.8	144.1	159.5
Tobacco Products	172.6	181.7	218.4	257.4
Restaurant & Hotel	193.8	213	238.2	261.1

Contd...

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.2 Urban Consumer Price Index, Kathmandu Valley

2010/11 to 2013/14

(Base year: 2005/06 = 100)

Commodities	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Non-Food & Services	135.7	145.7	158	168.6
Clothing & Footware	137.6	154.9	173.6	189.1
Housing & Utilities	131.1	135.6	157.1	164.7
Furnishing & Household Equip.	151.1	169.4	194.7	207.8
Health	127	132.9	140.9	151.2
Transport	127.7	139.4	155.5	153.9
Commu- nication	90.9	83.8	82.7	82.8
Recreation & Culture	141.6	160.5	174.5	187.3
Education	163.3	173.8	182.6	193.3
Misc. Goods & Services	134.9	148.5	166.5	172.9

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.3 Urban Consumer Price Index, Hills

2010/11 to 2013/14

(Base year: 2005/06 = 100)

Commodities	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Overall Index	154	168.9	185	199.9
Food and Beverages	182.2	199.3	217.5	238.3
Cereals Grains & their Prod.	172.7	177.4	192.1	207.9
Legume Varieties	191.5	194	214.1	222.5
Vegetables	218	273.4	292.1	343.2
Meat & Fish	191.6	209.7	235.4	276.5
Milk Products and Egg	186.4	210.8	227.6	241.5
Ghee and Oil	147.1	168.9	191.4	194.5
Fruits	177.6	206.4	219.1	241.2
Sugar & Sweets	184.6	197	222.6	209.9
Spices	215.1	200.7	210.4	224.6
Soft Drinks	170.9	181.9	198.8	207
Hard Drinks	157.4	176.9	192.2	215.6
Tobacco Products	167	185.1	206.4	260.2
Restaurant & Hotel	197	228.3	257.6	277.8

Contd...

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.3 Urban Consumer Price Index, Hills

2010/11 to 2013/14

(Base year: 2005/06 = 100)

Commodities	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Non-Food & Services	132.5	145.9	160.1	171
Clothing & Footware	149.1	177.5	199.7	219.1
Housing & Utilities	135	143.2	155.5	166.6
Furnishing & Household Equip.	143.1	163.9	183.7	204.7
Health	120.1	130.3	140.7	151
Transport	143.8	169.6	188.5	197.7
Commu- nication	90.6	78.2	76.7	76.9
Recreation & Culture	115.9	122.2	126.3	130.7
Education	137.3	155.8	178.9	188.4
Misc. Goods & Services	128.7	140.6	153.1	172.6

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.4 Urban Consumer Price Index, Terai

2010/11 to 2013/14

(Base year: 2005/06 = 100)

Commodities	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Overall Index	147.7	159.7	176	193
Food and Beverages	176.8	188.4	204.9	232.2
Cereals Grains & their Prod.	176.6	172.1	188.6	212.4
Legume Varieties	202.3	199.1	226.4	243
Vegetables	200.6	249.8	261.2	322.3
Meat & Fish	179.3	191.1	214.9	259
Milk Products and Egg	163	185.7	200.6	218.8
Ghee and Oil	142.9	165	187.2	190.8
Fruits	191.8	229.2	239.5	268.6
Sugar & Sweets	176.8	189.7	214.9	210.1
Spices	204.6	185.8	187.1	213
Soft Drinks	182.4	192.4	209.3	216.8
Hard Drinks	144.5	151	159	194.8
Tobacco Products	177	202.6	222.1	259.3
Restaurant & Hotel	183.3	202.6	222.5	255

Contd...

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.4 Urban Consumer Price Index, Terai

2010/11 to 2013/14

(Base year: 2005/06 = 100)

Commodities	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Non-Food & Services	128.3	140.2	156.6	166.8
Clothing & Footware	139.5	159.2	178.4	202.3
Housing & Utilities	135.6	146.9	160.6	165.2
Furnishing & Household Equip.	138.7	157.1	177.9	194.3
Health	121	123.8	136.1	141.9
Transport	138.5	164.2	180.9	200
Communication	88	83.6	89.4	82
Recreation & Culture	109.2	114.7	131.4	137.6
Education	134.1	145.7	170.3	186.2
Misc. Goods & Services	132.6	145.7	161.3	169.7

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.5 Quarterly Price Index of Construction Materials (Base Year 2064/65 = 100)

S. N.	Items	Weight	2069/70	2070/71				
			Annual	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual
	Overall	100.00	174.45	182.07	184.42	187.42	196.13	187.51
	Aggregated Index	100.00	158.97	164.13	166.51	170.07	179.71	170.10
1	Cement	19.31	129.79	125.08	124.66	127.77	130.65	127.04
2	Bricks/Stones/Concrete	21.78	204.28	211.89	217.00	219.30	239.16	221.84
3	Iron Rods & Billets	11.61	125.36	123.99	123.97	126.26	129.65	125.97
	Iron Rods	8.13	121.40	121.09	120.78	122.64	125.45	122.49
	Billets	3.48	135.07	130.77	131.42	134.70	139.45	134.09
4	Wood	5.26	328.92	361.39	367.53	372.81	379.26	370.25
5	Aluminium Window Frame	2.02	103.39	104.47	106.19	107.43	116.18	108.57
6	Sand	7.76	156.61	164.33	169.18	173.19	200.65	176.84
7	Electical Goods / Glass	2.43	127.92	131.73	135.87	145.48	154.96	142.01
	Electical Goods	1.82	128.68	136.20	139.95	149.58	160.18	146.48
	Glass(Simple Category)	0.61	118.63	118.39	123.69	133.24	139.40	128.68
8	GI Pipe & Its fittings	5.21	127.91	130.23	131.68	135.43	135.43	133.19
	GI - 1/2 inch Pipe	4.69	127.93	130.57	132.13	135.08	139.12	134.22
	GI Pipe Fittings	0.52	123.37	127.16	127.64	132.88	136.71	131.10

Contd...

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.5 Quarterly Price Index of Construction Materials (Base Year 2064/65 = 100)

S. N.	Items	Weight	2069/70	2070/71				
			Annual	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual
9	Bitumin	2.94	151.25	162.63	166.24	176.16	186.52	172.89
10	Gabin Wire	5.76	121.94	124.80	124.87	127.63	130.22	126.88
11	Tile / Marble	1.33	128.70	136.11	139.98	145.11	149.75	142.74
	Tile	0.47	121.01	124.23	125.91	135.89	140.14	131.54
	Marble	0.86	130.49	142.61	147.67	150.15	155.00	148.86
12	Zink Sheets/Corrogated Sheets	1.32	94.52	95.58	96.29	97.28	100.24	97.35
13	Polythene Pipes and their fittings	2.41	103.90	114.99	117.64	123.73	126.11	120.62
	Polythene Pipes	1.81	93.27	100.65	102.49	109.84	113.25	106.56
	Polythene Pipe Fittings	0.60	168.47	157.98	163.11	165.39	164.69	162.79
14	Paints	1.67	140.72	152.37	154.23	158.45	164.88	157.48
15	Electrical Wires	3.21	128.38	134.31	136.92	139.13	141.85	138.05
16	Hume Pipe	1.49	205.54	224.39	226.62	234.78	242.69	232.12
17	Mud/Soil	4.50	157.60	168.31	169.45	174.84	182.72	173.83

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.6 Quarterly Wage Index of Construction Sector (Base Year 2064/65 = 100)

S. N.	Items	Weight	2069/70 Annual	2070/71				
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual
	Wage rates of Labour	29.50						
	Aggregated Index	100.00	211.47	224.93	227.25	228.90	235.38	229.11
1	Engineer	4.43	166.69	175.20	175.36	177.84	183.60	178.00
2	Overseer	4.43	179.24	188.21	190.70	195.77	200.64	193.83
3	Supervisor	5.84	213.35	229.56	232.11	233.25	244.97	234.97
4	Carpenter	21.69	202.82	214.03	216.03	218.24	219.70	217.00
5	Mason	10.62	205.33	217.61	219.06	219.53	227.45	220.91
6	Labour	47.16	226.02	241.02	243.73	244.52	252.43	245.43
7	Electrician	3.79	191.21	206.92	210.70	216.38	224.63	214.66
8	Painter	2.04	198.32	214.98	217.11	223.51	229.29	221.22

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES
12.7 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index
(Base Year 2065/66 = 100)

ISIC	CPC	Overall Index of Manufacturing Production	Weight *	2069/70	2070/71				
				Annual	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual
			100.00	116.03	119.25	117.41	137.10	128.57	125.46
151		Manufacture of Vegetable, Oils Fats	9.62	89.56	100.45	91.92	96.24	85.07	93.42
	2160	Vegetable ghee	5.72	62.54	48.43	41.74	46.83	48.15	46.29
	2163	Mustard oil	1.32	126.37	124.04	80.87	100.53	81.27	96.68
	2165	Soyabean oil	2.57	130.74	204.06	209.31	204.00	169.20	196.64
152		Manufacture of dairy products	1.91	110.94	109.43	103.96	113.57	107.48	108.61
	2211	Processed Milk	1.91	110.94	109.43	103.96	113.57	107.48	108.61
153		Manufacture of grain mill products,prepared animal feeds	9.35	111.34	119.54	140.65	128.00	117.23	126.36
	2316	Rice	7.79	108.57	119.64	144.78	133.32	115.81	128.39
	2311	Wheat flour	1.39	125.85	121.09	119.60	98.98	130.28	117.49
	2331	Animal feed	0.16	120.22	101.70	122.87	121.21	74.26	105.01
154		Manufacture of other food products	6.45	134.62	98.52	144.81	283.11	87.16	153.50
	2342	Biscuit	0.94	90.49	69.70	65.83	57.62	47.55	60.17
	2341	Bread	1.07	145.90	168.75	174.20	168.26	164.92	169.03
	2353	Sugar	1.82	154.94	0.00	175.14	680.56	0.00	213.93
	2665	Chocolate	0.73	138.52	167.53	155.90	140.34	110.26	143.51
	2372	Noodles	1.17	143.50	157.46	151.97	178.98	178.37	166.69
	2391	Processed tea	0.72	105.74	115.11	104.74	57.44	72.01	88.17

Contd...

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES
12.7 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index
(Base Year 2065/66 = 100)

ISIC	CPC	Overall Index of Manufacturing Production	Weight *	2069/70	2070/71				
				Annual	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual
155	Manufacture of beverages		6.71	152.86	163.78	118.11	158.72	227.46	167.61
	2412 Liquor rectified		2.21	130.99	121.73	158.69	157.30	163.07	150.20
	2423 Beer		2.38	177.91	152.58	116.44	161.92	215.90	163.39
	2449 Soft drink		2.13	147.54	219.97	77.83	156.63	307.26	190.42
160	Manufacture of tobacco products		6.66	119.05	130.16	127.43	110.76	123.85	123.05
	2501 Cigarette		6.66	119.05	130.16	127.43	110.76	123.85	123.05
171	Manufacture of textiles		6.31	74.60	57.39	64.52	67.85	82.52	68.07
	2621 Yarn		1.50	65.94	55.37	53.10	53.14	43.11	51.18
	2669 Clothes		4.81	77.30	58.02	68.08	72.44	94.81	73.34
172	Manufacture of other Textiles		4.17	102.71	125.34	107.16	106.05	105.93	111.12
	2721 Woolen carpet		2.91	86.12	105.95	77.62	86.08	87.92	89.39
	2715 Jute goods		1.26	141.03	170.14	175.37	152.15	147.54	161.30
181	Manufacture of wearing apparel		1.17	111.14	123.37	130.70	117.89	124.17	124.03
	2825 Garment		1.17	111.14	123.37	130.70	117.89	124.17	124.03
191	Manufacture of tanning and dressing of leather		0.53	81.71	65.52	67.85	70.63	90.83	73.71
	2912 Processed leather		0.53	81.71	65.52	67.85	70.63	90.83	73.71
201	Manufacture of saw milling and planing of wood		0.67	51.36	46.54	47.09	59.85	71.22	56.18
	3110 Wood sawn		0.67	51.36	46.54	47.09	59.85	71.22	56.18

Contd...

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES
12.7 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index
(Base Year 2065/66 = 100)

ISIC	CPC	Overall Index of Manufacturing Production	Weight *	2069/70	2070/71				
				Annual	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual
202	Manufacture of products of wood	0.60	120.25	152.97	133.32	154.27	132.77	143.33	
	3141 Ply wood	0.60	120.25	152.97	133.32	154.27	132.77	143.33	
210	Manufacture of paper & paper products	2.57	86.27	84.30	72.65	87.69	132.14	94.19	
	3214 Paper excluding newsprint	0.57	86.71	54.74	73.45	71.59	112.95	78.18	
	3215 Cartoon box	2.00	86.14	92.79	72.42	92.31	137.65	98.79	
232	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	1.04	102.40	106.78	143.08	130.79	110.59	122.81	
	3338 Lube Oil	1.04	102.40	106.78	143.08	130.79	110.59	122.81	
241	Manufacture of Basic Chemical	1.19	92.05	78.25	81.06	114.71	112.78	96.70	
	3441 Rosin	1.19	92.05	78.25	81.06	114.71	112.78	96.70	
242	Manufacture of other chemical products	5.35	132.80	118.26	111.82	124.33	139.33	123.43	
	3511 Paint	0.75	183.44	202.10	205.41	214.31	238.74	215.14	
	3529 Medicine	1.63	144.13	148.46	152.91	154.44	159.08	153.72	
	3532 Soap	2.97	113.80	80.51	65.63	85.08	103.39	83.65	
252	Manufacture of plastic product	5.74	121.93	140.72	133.94	144.43	127.99	136.77	
	3641 plastic product	5.74	121.93	140.72	133.94	144.43	127.99	136.77	
269	Manufacture of non Metallic mineral products n.e.c	7.92	126.99	109.13	131.37	178.10	161.71	145.14	
	3735 Bricks	1.62	103.98	0.00	133.85	168.75	146.08	112.17	

Contd...

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES
12.7 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index
(Base Year 2065/66 = 100)

ISIC	CPC	Overall Index of Manufacturing Production	Weight *	2069/70	2070/71				
				Annual	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual
	3744	Cement	5.28	136.83	147.66	143.13	197.73	182.22	167.68
	3769	concrete	0.76	90.71	37.10	48.55	57.82	52.79	49.72
	3756	Hume pipe	0.26	176.64	217.11	119.23	189.16	160.91	171.60
271		Manufacture of other fabricated metal product	11.71	122.62	127.79	116.09	136.02	161.04	133.74
	4124	Iron rod & billets	5.54	117.20	127.82	129.59	135.40	143.24	130.86
	4127	GI pipe	6.17	127.48	127.76	103.96	136.57	177.02	136.33
273		Manufacture of casting of metals	0.86	101.72	88.90	76.90	74.65	89.62	82.52
	4291	Domestic metal product	0.31	75.31	93.03	90.39	85.78	74.18	85.85
	4153	aluminum products	0.55	116.61	86.58	69.29	68.38	98.32	80.64
281		Manufacture of other fabricated metal product	7.17	132.81	153.07	143.90	163.86	125.88	146.68
	4219	Structural metal Product	7.17	132.81	153.07	143.90	163.86	125.88	146.68
313		Manufacture of electric machinery apparatus							
	4651	Manuf. of wire & cable	1.74	132.09	222.23	141.02	148.05	138.43	162.44
	4651	Electrical wire & cable	1.74	132.09	222.23	141.02	148.05	138.43	162.44
361		Manufacture of Furniture							
		Manufacture	0.56	111.81	108.44	125.59	125.89	149.52	127.36
	3814	Furniture	0.56	111.81	108.44	125.59	125.89	149.52	127.36

* Weights are based on Census of Manufacturing Establishments(CME)2006/2007

** Preliminary Estimates

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.8 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Index

(Base Year 2065/66 = 100)

ISIC	CPC	Overall Index of Manufacturing Production	Weight ht *	2069/70 Annual	2070/71				
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual
			100.00	137.36	141.54	144.56	145.94	147.49	144.88
151	Manufacture of Vegetable, Oils								
	Fats		9.62	164.92	166.36	173.02	172.75	171.21	170.83
	2160	Vegetable ghee	5.72	184.27	185.23	196.44	199.67	199.07	195.10
	2163	Mustard oil	1.32	117.36	119.38	118.89	116.39	114.83	117.37
	2165	Soyabean oil	2.57	146.37	148.56	148.77	141.88	138.27	144.37
152	Manufacture of dairy products		1.91	144.47	149.93	149.93	152.00	164.17	154.01
	2211	Processed Milk	1.91	144.47	149.93	149.93	152.00	164.17	154.01
153	Manufacture of grain mill								
	products, prepared animal feeds		9.35	142.07	151.00	155.55	158.92	159.96	156.36
	2316	Rice	7.79	142.32	150.58	154.54	157.47	160.30	155.73
	2311	Wheat flour	1.39	137.90	151.40	159.05	165.04	155.07	157.64
	2331	Animal feed	0.16	165.72	167.28	173.76	175.65	185.33	175.51
154	Manufacture of other food								
	products		6.45	126.96	133.01	131.71	131.84	133.99	132.64
	2342	Biscuit	0.94	118.05	119.81	120.08	122.38	122.12	121.10
	2341	Bread	1.07	120.79	125.74	125.08	125.08	125.08	125.25
	2353	Sugar	1.82	140.62	147.82	143.82	140.38	145.94	144.49
	2665	Chocolate	0.73	115.33	121.88	123.07	122.67	124.34	122.99

Contd..

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.8 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Index

(Base Year 2065/66 = 100)

ISIC	CPC	Overall Index of Manufacturing Production	Weight ht *	2069/70 Annual	2070/71				
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual
	2372	Noodles	1.17	120.93	134.88	135.19	135.07	143.21	137.09
	2391	Processed tea	0.72	134.83	131.83	129.25	136.66	127.35	131.27
155		Manufacture of beverages	6.71	127.89	131.14	135.70	136.79	136.53	135.04
	2412	Liquor rectified	2.21	121.06	124.46	133.68	132.84	127.61	129.65
	2423	Beer	2.38	133.07	137.20	141.51	141.56	145.65	141.48
	2449	Soft drink	2.13	129.17	131.30	131.31	135.53	135.59	133.43
160		Manufacture of tobacco products	6.66	162.82	166.00	168.73	172.40	172.40	169.88
	2501	Cigarette	6.66	162.82	166.00	168.73	172.40	172.40	169.88
171		Manufacture of textiles	6.31	163.86	178.60	174.98	176.75	176.23	176.64
	2621	Yarn	1.50	145.00	146.26	140.45	139.94	139.15	141.45
	2669	Clothes	4.81	169.74	188.69	185.75	188.23	187.80	187.62
172		Manufacture of other Textiles	4.17	128.96	136.93	142.34	143.72	146.86	142.46
	2721	Woolen carpet	2.91	121.40	134.89	145.52	146.05	148.70	143.79
	2715	Jute goods	1.26	146.42	141.64	135.01	138.35	142.63	139.41
181		Manufacture of wearing apparel	1.17	111.94	115.27	120.71	122.52	122.52	120.26
	2825	Garment	1.17	111.94	115.27	120.71	122.52	122.52	120.26

Contd...

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.8 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Index

(Base Year 2065/66 = 100)

ISIC	CPC	Overall Index of Manufacturing Production	Weight ht *	2069/70 Annual	2070/71				
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual
191		Manufacture of tanning and dressing of leather	0.53	178.90	181.18	190.55	191.44	206.73	192.48
	2912	Processed leather	0.53	178.90	181.18	190.55	191.44	206.73	192.48
201		Manufacture of saw milling and planing of wood	0.67	228.65	258.98	259.47	262.24	264.87	261.39
	3110	Wood sawn	0.67	228.65	258.98	259.47	262.24	264.87	261.39
202		Manufacture of products of wood	0.60	175.57	179.69	180.19	180.19	177.65	179.43
	3141	Ply wood	0.60	175.57	179.69	180.19	180.19	177.65	179.43
210		Manufacture of paper & paper products	2.57	141.97	151.13	148.31	151.68	152.75	150.97
	3214	Paper excluding newsprint	0.57	107.05	107.77	109.47	108.60	111.78	109.40
	3215	Carton box	2.00	152.01	163.59	159.47	164.05	164.52	162.91
232		Manufacture of refined petroleum products	1.04	110.21	110.82	110.82	110.82	110.82	110.82
	3338	Lube Oil	1.04	110.21	110.82	110.82	110.82	110.82	110.82
241		Manufacture of Basic Chemical	1.19	142.56	144.31	144.31	153.72	155.87	149.55
	3441	Rosin	1.19	142.56	144.31	144.31	153.72	155.87	149.55

Contd...

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.8 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Index

(Base Year 2065/66 = 100)

ISIC	CPC	Overall Index of Manufacturing Production	Weigh t *	2069/70 Annual	2070/71				
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual
242	Manufacture of other chemical products		5.35	119.84	129.77	131.28	133.97	135.84	132.72
	3511	Paint	0.75	139.56	149.27	144.23	144.82	156.10	148.60
	3529	Medicine	1.63	138.60	137.12	144.81	150.66	154.31	146.72
	3532	Soap	2.97	104.57	120.81	120.59	122.08	120.59	121.02
252	Manufacture of plastic product		5.74	132.41	136.91	152.63	145.97	149.16	146.17
	3641	Plastic product	5.74	132.41	136.91	152.63	145.97	149.16	146.17
269	Manufacture of non Metallic mineral products n.e.c		7.92	129.10	131.62	132.34	136.86	141.33	135.54
	3735	Bricks	1.62	165.62	166.14	174.20	183.59	196.17	180.03
	3744	Cement	5.28	116.89	118.84	117.79	120.65	123.17	120.11
	3769	Concrete	0.76	123.33	130.91	128.49	134.00	131.91	131.33
	3756	Hume pipe	0.26	166.44	178.16	178.29	183.00	195.88	183.83
271	Manufacture of other fabricated metal product		11.71	108.78	107.14	108.46	108.72	109.48	108.45
	4124	Iron rod & billets	5.54	113.37	110.03	112.37	113.69	115.51	112.90
	4127	GI pipe	6.17	104.65	104.55	104.95	104.26	104.07	104.46

Contd...

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.8 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Index

(Base Year 2065/66 = 100)

ISIC	CPC	Overall Index of Manufacturing Production	Weight ht *	2069/70 Annual	2070/71				
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual
273	Manufacture of casting of metals		0.86	141.05	145.04	145.66	145.75	149.94	146.60
	4291 Domestic metal product		0.31	168.24	178.62	181.84	190.82	182.81	183.52
	4153 Aluminum products		0.55	125.72	126.11	125.27	120.35	131.41	125.79
281	Manufacture of other fabricated metal product		7.17	131.88	125.71	128.92	130.59	133.16	129.60
	4219 Structural metal Product		7.17	131.88	125.71	128.92	130.59	133.16	129.60
313	Manufacture of electric machinery apparatus		1.74	129.80	130.12	134.32	135.13	136.93	134.13
	4651 Electrical wire & cable		1.74	129.80	130.12	134.32	135.13	136.93	134.13
361	Manufacture of Furniture								
	Manufacture		0.56	157.00	171.52	172.11	177.79	183.57	176.25
	3814 Furniture		0.56	157.00	171.52	172.11	177.79	183.57	176.25

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.9 National Salary and Wage Rate Index

(Annual Average)

(Base Year 2004/05 = 100)

Groups / sub-groups	Weight %	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Overall Index	100	200	254	278	316
1 Salary Index	27	157	187	187	237
Officers	10	150	178	178	217
Non Officers	17	161	193	193	248
1.1 Civil Service	3	199	237	237	311
Officers	0	172	215	215	262
Non Officers	3	203	239	239	317
1.2 Public Corporations	1	164	209	210	268
Officers	0	161	187	187	217
Non Officers	1	165	213	215	279
1.3 Bank & Financial Inst.	1	204	291	291	429
Officers	0	182	250	250	331
Non Officers	0	209	300	300	452
1.4 Army & Police Forces	4	180	228	228	307
Officers	0	152	195	195	237
Non Officers	4	182	229	229	310

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.9 National Salary and Wage Rate Index

(Annual Average)

(Base Year 2004/05 = 100)

Groups / sub-groups	Weight %	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
1.5 Education	11	175	208	208	271
Officers	7	165	195	195	246
Non Officers	4	193	232	232	317
1.6 Private Institutions	8	103	111	111	111
Officers	2	101	115	115	115
Non Officers	6	103	110	110	110
2 Wage Rate Index	73	216	279	311	348
2.1 Agricultural Labourer	39	248	320	361	393
Male	20	252	322	354	379
Female	19	243	317	367	409
2.2 Industrial Labourer	25	173	225	248	296
High Skilled	6	170	214	234	275
Skilled	6	169	220	242	293
Semi Skilled	6	170	222	247	293
Unskilled	6	186	244	270	323

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.9 National Salary and Wage Rate Index

(Annual Average)

(Base Year 2004/05 = 100)

Groups / sub-groups	Weight %	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
2.3 Construction Laboure	8	190	250	268	287
Mason	3	179	235	249	265
Skilled	1	177	226	241	257
Unskilled	1	181	245	257	274
Carpenter	3	170	228	244	253
Skilled	1	167	218	235	245
Unskilled	1	172	237	252	262
Worker	3	220	288	312	342
Male	1	222	292	315	347
Female	1	220	284	308	337

P= Provisional

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.10 National Wholesale Price Index

(1999/00 = 100)

(Annual Average)

Groups & sub-groups	Weight %	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
1. Overall Index	100.00	222.8	237.0	258.3	279.7
1.1 Agricultural Commodities	49.59	246.7	252.8	279.6	311.1
Food Grains	16.58	214.0	203.7	222.7	244.5
Cash Crops	6.09	245.4	279.7	351.3	353.4
Pulses	3.77	275.6	266.2	299.7	291.6
Fruits and Vegetables	11.18	225.4	251.4	253.3	285.7
Spices	1.95	273.4	229.7	237.1	307.5
Livestock Production	10.02	309.3	318.7	360.3	432.1
1.2 Domestic Manufactured Commodities	20.37	195.2	213.9	224.9	238.4
Food-Related Products	6.12	183.0	202.7	219.8	230.5
Beverages and Tobacco	5.68	207.4	231.4	238.4	258.9
Construction Materials	4.50	238.3	250.9	261.7	276.3
Others	4.07	148.8	165.3	173.1	179.6
1.3 Imported Commodities	30.04	202.1	226.6	245.6	255.9
Petroleum Products and Coal	5.40	364.0	441.2	523.6	557.9
Chemical Fertilizers and Chemical Goods	2.46	198.3	206.7	223.0	232.4
Transport Vehicles and Machinery Goods	6.97	172.4	185.9	188.4	188.2
Electric and Electronic Goods	1.87	99.9	111.2	110.8	120.3
Drugs and Medicine	2.73	134.4	138.1	146.1	144.0
Textile-Related Products	3.10	135.7	167.3	171.3	176.5
Others	7.51	192.0	202.1	206.4	216.5

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

CHAPTER - 13
MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.1 Money Supply 2011 to 2014

(In Million Rupees)

Description	2011	2012	2013	2014
A. Currency	165363.00	200845.70	230746.30	268667.30
1. Held by Govt.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2. Held by Banks ¹	19786.40	30354.00	34872.10	41129.90
3. Held by Public [A-(1+2)]	145576.60	170491.70	195874.20	227537.40
B. Demand Deposits	143503.60	189647.10	205872.30	266188.70
4. Held by Govt.	0.00	11005.00	184.50	23316.30
5. Held by Banks ²	61022.10	84760.80	99971.80	115579.70
6. Held by Public(B-[4+5])	82481.50	93881.30	105715.90	127292.60
C. Money Supply (3+6)	228058.70	264373.00	301590.20	354830.00
D. Ratio of Currency Held by Public to Money Supply (3 as percent of C)	63.8	64.5	64.9	64.1

P: Provisional.

1. Notes and coin held by commercial banks.

2. Including Inter-bank deposits of commercial banks liabilities and includes commercial banks' deposits at NRB.

Note: Data refers to mid-July.

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.2 Currency in Circulation Outside Nepal Rastra Bank 2011 to 2014

(In Million Rupees)

Description	2011	2012	2013	2014
1. Net Issue of Notes	167620.00	201250.00	233460.00	273250.00
2. Notes Held by Nepal Rastra Bank	3727.70	2079.70	4438.30	6360.00
3. Notes in Circulation (1-2)	163892.30	199170.30	229021.70	266890.00
4. Net Issue of Coins (Including Subsidiary Coins)	1470.70	1675.40	1724.60	1777.30
5. Coins Held by Nepal Rastra Bank	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6. Coins in Circulation (4-5)	1470.70	1675.40	1724.60	1777.30
7 . Currency in Circulation (3+6)	165363.00	200845.70	230746.30	268667.30

P: Provisional.

Note: Data refers to mid - July.

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.3 Assets and Liabilities of Nepal Rastra Bank 2011 to 2014

(In Million Rupees)				
Description	2011	2012	2013	2014
A.Assets				
<u>Foreign Assets</u>				
1. Total (2+3+4+5+6+7+8)	219825.70	382892.70	473791.10	593752.90
2. Gold & Gold Coins	0.00	0.00	14201.70	15882.80
3. SDRS	6730.60	7368.20	6594.90	5469.30
4. Foreign Currencies in Hand	1965.20	2056.80	6645.70	12048.10
5. Balances Held Abroad	178052.40	283802.00	332521.30	392648.10
6. Foreign Securities	32366.30	88776.30	104486.00	158054.50
7. Foreign Bills	2.60	3.50	1.70	0.20
8. Other Foreign Assets	708.60	885.90	9339.70	9650.10
<u>Claims on Govt.</u>				
9. Total (10+11+12+13+14)	52550.60	28223.20	15716.80	23332.60
10. Treasury Bills	28178.90	25072.90	12968.90	22048.60
11. Development Bonds	348.20	382.00	319.20	0.00
12. Special Bonds	3136.70	2768.30	2428.60	1284.10
13. Loan and Advances	20886.80	0.00	0.00	0.00
14. Treasury Coins	194.80	194.80	194.80	194.80

Contd...

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.3 Assets and Liabilities of Nepal Rastra Bank 2011 to 2014

(In Million Rupees)				
Description	2011	2012	2013	2014
Claims on Govt. Enterprises				
15. Total (16+17)	1706.30	14.80	264.90	522.00
16. Financial	1706.30	14.80	233.90	491.00
17. Non-Financial	0.00	0.00	31.00	31.00
18. Claims on Non- Govt.				
Financial Institutions	876.00	0.00	16.00	16.00
Claims on Commercial Banks				
19. Total (20+21)	8327.70	473.30	2757.60	1933.00
20. Loans Against Govt. Securities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
21. Other Loans and Advances	8327.70	473.30	2757.60	1933.00
22. Claims on Private Sector	4422.30	4518.30	4587.00	4125.40
Other Assets				
23. Total (24+25)	34457.10	39560.10	37764.50	31598.60
24. Gold	248.10	244.20	350.70	612.90
25. Others	34209.00	39316.00	37413.80	30985.70
Total Assets (1+9+15+18+19+22+23)	322165.70	455682.50	534897.90	655280.60
B. Liabilities				
1. Currency in Circulation	165363.00	200845.70	230746.30	268667.30

Contd...

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.3 Assets and Liabilities of Nepal Rastra Bank 2011 to 2014

(In Million Rupees)				
Description	2011	2012	2013	2014
Deposits				
2. Total (3 to 7)	68866.20	129560.00	123724.10	191272.30
3. Govt.	0.00	11005.00	184.50	23316.30
4. Commercial Banks	54277.50	109357.00	117729.80	156214.00
5. Foreign Deposits	40.40	77.40	65.70	27.50
6. Pvt.Sector Deposits	14548.30	9120.60	5744.10	13818.10
7. Pvt.Sector Deposits	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capital and Reserves				
8. Total (9+10+11)	50427.30	85303.70	105822.60	110775.10
9. Capital	3000.00	3000.00	3000.00	3000.00
10. Reserve Fund	13815.20	15665.60	16492.20	18999.50
11. Other Funds	33612.10	66638.10	86330.40	93486.50
Other Liabilities				
12. Total (13+14)	37509.20	39973.20	74604.80	75279.90
13. Foreign	8239.90	9153.70	8503.30	7471.40
14. Domestic	29269.30	30819.50	66101.60	77112.40
Total Liabilities (1+2+8+12)	322165.80	455682.50	534897.90	655280.60

Note: Data refers to mid-July. P: Provisional.
Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.4 Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks 2011 to 2014

(In Million Rupees)				
Description	2011	2012	2013	2014
A.Assets				
<u>Cash in Hand and Balance with Nepal Rastra Bank</u>				
1. Total (2+3)	74063.90	100071.70	136475.80	177423.60
2. Notes and Coins	19786.40	25398.00	29120.10	33942.20
3. Balance with Nepal Rastra	54277.50	74673.70	107355.70	143481.40
4. Inter Bank Deposit	6744.60	6137.60	5895.60	9641.60
<u>Foreign Assets</u>				
5. Total (6+7+8)	59008.00	63773.10	80458.50	93124.60
6. Foreign Notes and Coins	500.30	628.90	800.90	699.90
7. Balances with Foreign Banks	56773.10	59653.80	77273.90	88901.10
8. Foreign Bills Purchased and Discounted	1734.60	3490.40	2383.70	3523.60
<u>Claims on Government</u>				
9. Total (10+11)	105940.90	128987.40	147230.10	136367.10
10. Treasury Bills	86660.10	102049.20	121491.40	113360.30
11. Development Bonds	19280.80	26938.20	25738.70	23006.80

Contd...

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.4 Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks 2011 to 2014

(In Million Rupees)				
Description	2011	2012	2013	2014
<u>Claims on Govt. Enterprises</u>				
12. Total (13+14)	9080.60	10924.80	12157.60	11043.90
13. Financial	2573.50	1162.00	1083.50	996.60
14. Non-financial	6507.10	9762.80	11074.00	10047.30
<u>15. Claims on Non-Govt.</u>				
Financial Institutions	5803.10	10984.40	10004.00	9140.00
16. Claims on Private Sector	554589.00	633360.80	766327.20	906851.90
17. Other Assets	53388.40	98211.00	84332.60	123559.20
Total Assets (1+4+5+9+12+15+16+17)	868618.50	1052450.70	1242881.40	1467151.90
B. Liabilities				
1. Total Deposit (2+7+10+13)	676442.10	696946.40	823925.70	955203.00
<u>Current Deposit</u>				
2. Total (3+4+5+6)	79553.00	94608.50	110590.90	128152.80
3. Private Sector	67933.20	81009.30	93604.00	108467.30
4. Government	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5. Inter-bank	1349.40	3473.20	3281.10	4781.70
6. Foreign	10270.40	10125.90	13705.80	14530.20
			Contd...	

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.4 Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks 2011 to 2014

(In Million Rupees)

Description	2011	2012	2013	2014
<u>Savings Deposit</u>				
7. Total (8+9)	230693.10	304712.30	358804.60	450769.10
8. Private Sector	225019.40	298883.20	351736.90	441456.00
9. Foreign	5673.70	5829.00	7067.70	9313.20
<u>Fixed Deposit</u>				
10. Total (11+12)	366195.90	297625.70	345641.90	365549.70
11. Private Sector	330065.90	263640.80	305282.50	337378.40
12. Foreign*	36130.10	33984.90	40359.40	28171.30
13. Margin Deposit	5137.40	6579.80	8888.30	10731.30
14. Borrowings from				
Nepal Rastra Bank	8327.70	473.30	2187.60	1933.00
15. Paid-up Capital	58294.90	65983.30	77548.50	87334.00
16. General Reserves	22370.40	35635.40	44174.00	53749.90
<u>Other Liabilities</u>				
17. Total (18+19)	98046.00	246832.40	295045.70	368931.90
18. Domestic	96177.90	244656.60	292091.40	368927.70
19. Foreign	1868.10	2175.80	2954.30	4.10
Total Liabilities (1+14+15+16+17)	868618.40	1052450.70	1242881.40	1467151.90

Note: Data refers to mid-July. P : Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.5 Outstanding Credit of Commercial Banks Classified by Types of Security 2011 to 2014

(In Million Rupees)

Description	2011	2012	2013	2014
1. Gold and Silver	15631.80	21213.10	25038.50	27088.10
2. Govt. Securities	2803.60	2385.10	2974.80	968.70
3. Non-Govt. Securities	5173.70	4977.40	4925.50	8903.00
4. Jute and Hessians	89.80	146.50	531.70	148.70
5. Rice and Paddy	2289.50	3397.00	4128.00	4507.80
6. Other Agricultural Products	4588.30	5706.30	6938.00	4608.80
7. Clothes & Yarn	2140.90	2256.20	2826.50	2594.90
8. Machinery	15716.80	18315.40	27608.60	23213.90
9. Other Goods	49396.00	64730.20	90765.50	112954.70
10. Export Bill Purchased	1033.10	293.50	222.60	278.70
11. Loan Against Purchased Bill	174.90	191.80	151.40	288.00
12. Import Bills & L.C.	4365.20	8088.00	6247.30	8492.20
13. Other Foreign Bills	291.90	596.00	76.80	56.20
14. Domestic Bill Purchased	309.30	646.60	977.70	2794.40
15. Loan Against Purchased Bill	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16. Overdrafts & Guarantee	2575.00	2268.50	3230.80	1989.00
17. House & Land	300026.20	350816.40	418009.20	494102.50
18. Miscellaneous	119624.80	136509.50	162437.50	208018.80
Total	526230.60	622537.40	757090.50	901008.60

Note: Significant changes are due to the data received on the basis of new call report forms from 2002 onwards. Data refers to mid-July. P : Provisional
Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.1 Value of Foreign Trade 2010/11 to 2013/14

(In Million Rupees)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Total Exports	64338.5	74261.0	76917.1	90292.2
(a) To India	43360.4	49616.3	50999.8	59417.3
(b) To China	NA	NA	NA	1341.3
(C) To Other Countries	20978.1	24644.7	25917.3	29533.6
Total Imports	396175.5	461667.7	556740.3	708761.7
(a) From India	261925.2	299389.6	367031.3	472730.6
(b) To China	NA	NA	NA	36168.4
(C) To Other Countries	134250.3	162278.1	189709.0	199862.7
Trade Balance	-331837.0	-387406.7	-479823.2	#VALUE!
(a) With India	-218564.8	-249773.3	-316031.5	-413313.3
(b) To China	NA	NA	NA	-34827.1
(C) To Other Countries	-113272.2	-137633.4	-163791.7	-170329.1

R : Revised; P : Provisional
Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.2 Composition of The Overseas Import by Regions 2010 to 2013

Regions	Value in '000 Rs.			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
1. Asia	337526890.10	405346604.00	511138856.30	585423899.00
2. Africa	1248768.50	2818103.80	1416585.39	286945.60
3. America	13572012.80	15771162.90	18339530.00	23627703.00
4. European Union	11878720.10	10314342.30	12447334.40	14758803.80
5. Europe (Excluding E.U.)	6296795.00	5063213.30	10183533.50	6320282.20
6. Oceania	3957309.40	2652594.50	2803085.43	3134903.50
Total	374480496	441966021	556328925	633552537

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.3 Composition of the Overseas Export by Regions 2010 to 2013

Value in '000 Rs.				
Regions	2010	2011	2012	2013
1. Asia	50354140.4	51693699.2	61422449.1	63752052.4
2. Africa	83503.2	129287.3	353419.8	321355.2
3. America	4977621.0	6300319.2	6005965.7	7512191.5
4. European Union	7212987.1	8130713.7	7030312.5	9096022.7
5. Europe (Excluding E.U.)	1007269.9	1074277.5	1162577.1	1624876.7
6. Oceania	32411.6	381176.4	366988.4	550456.8
Total	63667933.2	67709473.3	76341712.6	82856955.3

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.4 Composition of Overseas Exports by Development Regions 2010 to 2013

Value in '000 Rs.				
Development Regions	2010	2011	2012	2013
Eastern Dev. Region	30881394	33429234	3341418	3179114
Central Dev. Region	28874043	33598907	3363645	3828860
Western Dev. Region	3106606	4964148	496397	502780
Mid-Western Dev. Region	1473545	1710534	170405	162436
Far-Western Dev. Region	226856	386236	37045	54145
Total	64562444	74089059	7408910	7727335

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.5 Composition of Overseas Imports by Development Regions 2010 to 2013

Value in '000 Rs.				
Development Regions	2010	2011	2012	2013
Eastern Dev. Region	54887224	79146451	79206025	90181125
Central Dev. Region	272276209	333314668	333263086	397398158
Western Dev. Region	55111732	66748839	66752247	92585955
Mid-Western Dev. Region	9605860	12758977	12951929	13827772.5
Far-Western Dev. Region	5654917	6192139	5977813	7214490
Total	397535942	498161074	498151100	601207500

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.6 Value of Export Classified by Major Commodity Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(In Million Rupees)				
Commodity Groups	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
0. Food and Live Animals	14531.8	10047.0	18089.1	21597.3
1. Tobacco and Beverages	1.7	75.7	214.3	1990.7
2. Crude Materials, Inedibles	1923.3	1653.3	3278.7	4473.4
3. Mineral Fuel & Lubricants	0.0	0.0	7.9	6.4
4. Animal and Vegetable				
Oils and Fats	409.0	195.1	156.4	243.1
5. Chemicals and Drugs	2679.5	1829.4	3852.2	4645.9
6. Classified by Materials	33496.5	25483.3	39857.6	43708.1
7. Machinery and Transport				
Equipments	379.7	199.3	519.3	676.7
8. Miscellaneous Manufactured				
Articles	10911.1	9078.8	10938.2	12946.4
9. Not Classified	5.9	0.7	3.5	4.4
Total	64338.5	48562.6	76917.2	90292.4

P: Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.7 Value of Export to India Classified by Major Commodities, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(In Million Rupees)				
Commodity Groups	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
A. Major Commodities	34606.1	41468.6	46100.4	49322.2
1 Aluminium Section	378.6	312.7	379.6	376.9
2 Batika Hair Oil	39.4	11.2	0.0	0.0
3 Biscuits	0.5	0.0	0.5	1.5
4 Brans	50.7	70.5	187.5	181.5
5 Brooms	7.6	74.8	2.6	1.2
6 Cardamom	1914.5	3275.5	3849.6	4267.2
7 Catechue	1114.0	1002.5	0.0	0.0
8 Cattlefeed	63.7	83.3	26.6	267.0
9 Chemicals	147.6	8.6	0.2	0.0
10 Cinnamon	35.1	63.1	49.8	64.5
11 Copper Wire Rod	302.6	1213.2	1184.2	1426.9
12 Dried Ginger	3.4	20.3	0.0	0.0
13 Fruits	0.3	2.7	9.9	16.2
14 G.I. pipe	806.6	1593.2	3563.0	3031.0
15 Ghee (Vegetable)	19.4	0.0	0.0	0.0

Contd...

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.7 Value of Export to India Classified by Major Commodities, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(In Million Rupees)				
Commodity Groups	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
16 Ghee(Clarified)	321.9	371.0	135.8	155.9
17 Ginger	301.6	366.6	1311.6	451.7
18 Handicraft Goods	19.7	73.2	22.1	20.0
19 Herbs	172.0	89.9	313.4	244.1
20 Juice	2363.1	3027.1	3801.6	4431.5
21 Jute Goods	3998.1	4064.7	4108.4	4302.2
(a) Hessian	893.7	1094.5	0.0	5.6
(b) Sackings	1866.1	2102.4	3673.1	3578.6
(c) Twines	1238.3	867.8	435.3	718.0
22 Live Animals	65.6	248.8	409.7	196.7
23 M.S. Pipe	943.1	797.8	0.0	213.0
24 Marble Slab	52.9	1.9	152.1	23.3
25 Medicine (Ayurvedic)	576.0	848.3	671.0	894.7
26 Mustard & Linseed	26.4	6.3	2.9	17.5
27 Noodles	518.1	458.3	357.3	522.4
28 Oil Cakes	510.3	642.7	637.6	702.9

Contd...

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.7 Value of Export to India Classified by Major Commodities, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(In Million Rupees)				
Commodity Groups	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
29 Paper	7.3	6.4	0.5	0.1
30 Particle Board	100.9	183.7	186.9	155.9
31 Pashmina	46.5	41.6	55.3	55.2
32 Plastic Utensils	610.0	721.1	986.2	352.2
33 Polyester Yarn	2640.7	3657.2	4742.0	5153.3
34 Pulses	9.0	202.5	0.9	3.8
35 Raw Jute	0.0	0.0	43.7	43.7
36 Readymade garment	372.7	386.0	148.4	310.5
37 Ricebran Oil	77.4	191.1	133.9	195.4
38 Rosin	209.7	315.2	1117.8	1392.5
39 Shoes and Sandles	765.7	1341.4	1695.8	1962.0
40 Skin	341.3	382.4	229.9	264.4
41 Soap	372.2	244.2	62.2	25.6
42 Stone and Sand	574.7	905.7	724.5	1863.1
43 Tarpetine	98.4	81.1	240.8	267.6
44 Textiles*	3733.5	5130.3	5618.2	5779.2

Contd...

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.7 Value of Export to India Classified by Major Commodities, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(In Million Rupees)				
Commodity Groups	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
45 Thread	3351.1	2628.2	105.0	180.2
46 Tooth Paste	972.7	1099.0	936.0	1133.2
47 Turmeric	1.3	2.2	11.7	4.4
48 Vegetable	35.7	68.1	72.5	122.8
49 Wire	1637.7	1809.6	2728.3	2070.2
50 Zinc Oxide	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
51 Zinc sheet	3894.8	3343.4	4948.4	6177.0
B. Others	8754.3	8147.7	4899.6	9817.1
Total(A+B)	43360.4	49616.3	51000.0	59417.3

R: Revised; P: Provisional

* including P.P. Fabric

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.8 Value of Exports to Overseas Countries Classified by Major Commodity Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(In Million Rupees)

Commodity Groups	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
A. Major Commodities	15236.6	19152.6	15471.4	18883.3
1 Handicraft (Metal and Wooden)	457.5	510.1	214.3	379.6
2 Herbs	125.7	197.7	9.0	852.8
3 Nepalese Paper & Paper Products	399.0	587.3	244.2	287.6
4 Nigerseed	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
5 Pashmina	2273.1	3230.3	1655.2	2085.1
6 Pulses	3357.9	2497.0	2671.4	2043.9
7 Readymade Garments	3062.7	4006.3	3083.3	4222.8
8 Readymade Leather Goods	29.6	100.6	212.4	206.7
9 Silverware and Jewelleries	90.5	110.0	76.3	117.2
10 Tanned Skin	434.2	723.5	1005.5	1119.2
11 Tea	146.0	251.8	224.9	203.7
12 Woolen Carpet	4860.4	6938.0	6075.0	7364.7
B. Others	5741.5	5492.1	10446.0	11991.7
Total (A+B)	20978.1	24644.7	25917.5	30875.0

R: Revised; P: Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.9 Value of Total Import Classified by Major Commodities Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(In Million Rupees)

Commodity Groups	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
0. Food and Live Animals	29263.4	40783.4	61118.6	87035.3
1. Tobacco and Beverages	2167.1	3081.9	4449.4	4829.5
2. Crude Materials, Inedibles	19480.2	17773.2	21365.3	31684.4
3. Mineral Fuels and Lubricants	81234.5	102771.0	119470.7	147344.6
4. Animal and Vegetable Oil and Fats	14733.8	17918.4	17551.5	22115.0
5. Chemicals and Drugs	45272.1	49017.3	64242.9	83719.1
6. Manufactured Goods				
Classified Chiefly by Materials	91337.8	114781.6	109565.5	139436.8
7. Machinery and Transport Equip.	85331.5	82413.6	100203.1	124372.0
8. Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles	27234.8	32972.2	32659.0	43431.1
9. Commodity & Transaction not Classified According to Kind	120.3	155.1	26114.0	24794.1
Total	396175.5	461667.7	556740.2	708761.8

P: Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.10 Value of Imports from India Classified by Major Commodity Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(In Million Rupees)

SN	Commodity Groups	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
A.	Major Commodities	209697.0	237147.4	296790.4	373286.4
1	Agri. Equip.& Parts	3162.3	4145.8	7380.3	8508.1
2	Aluminium Bars, Rods, Profiles, Foil etc.	1181.7	1289.6	1615.5	1959.9
3	Baby Food & Milk Products	999.1	979.1	3599.6	4827.4
4	Bitumen	536.6	517.9	612.5	1000.1
5	Books and Magazines	1040.0	801.9	1336.3	1404.7
6	Cement	4372.8	3300.1	9425.2	9710.4
7	Chemical Fertilizer	3073.4	4506.5	8485.5	8025.0
8	Chemicals	3123.5	4072.9	2559.4	2973.0
9	Coal	3118.7	5550.4	7009.9	8721.3
10	Coldrolled Sheet in Coil	8235.5	7507.9	2691.9	6524.6
11	Cooking Stoves	135.0	164.9	156.9	239.0
12	Cosmetics	1647.1	1944.8	1187.2	1581.7
13	Cuminseeds and Peppers	499.3	702.3	1160.2	1274.4
14	Dry Cell Battery	821.2	1446.0	2900.1	3448.8
15	Electrical Equipment	7223.7	7009.8	6574.0	7642.7
16	Enamel & Other Paints	887.1	1064.5	1332.2	1854.4
17	Fruits	651.7	857.6	1305.1	2255.5

Contd...

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.10 Value of Imports from India Classified by Major Commodity Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(In Million Rupees)

SN	Commodity Groups	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
18	Glass Sheet and G.Wares	1677.4	1692.7	2573.8	3068.7
19	Hotrolled Sheet in Coil	5459.4	5542.6	5688.7	11678.7
20	Incense Sticks	205.7	272.3	553.5	672.1
21	Insecticides	855.9	942.4	1102.7	1444.7
22	Live Animals	489.9	422.9	1005.9	1466.2
23	M.S. Billet	18337.2	19437.3	22303.6	24674.8
24	M.S. Wires, Rods, Coils, Bars	5003.8	6761.0	4090.0	6480.3
25	Medicine	9807.8	10383.4	13337.4	15112.4
26	Molasses Sugar	41.8	49.7	74.6	60.7
27	Other Machinery & Parts	9793.1	8342.0	12014.3	15561.5
28	Other Stationery Goods	489.2	461.4	250.6	295.5
29	Paper	2074.1	2278.1	3678.3	4811.5
30	Petroleum Products	75080.8	92255.6	107138.8	131331.7
31	Pipe and Pipe Fittings	875.4	800.8	853.8	1001.6
32	Plastic Utensils	463.6	294.2	1727.3	2206.1
33	Radio, TV, Deck & Parts	972.1	1015.7	1153.2	1033.3
34	Raw Cotton	91.4	61.6	357.4	255.8
35	Readymade Garments	1700.6	2991.0	2800.6	3764.2

Contd...

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.10 Value of Imports from India Classified by Major Commodity Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14

		(In Million Rupees)			
SN	Commodity Groups	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
36	Rice	1954.3	4267.0	8455.8	12379.4
37	Salt	372.3	721.3	936.4	1228.4
38	Sanitaryware	916.4	1139.5	2375.6	2779.9
39	Shoes & Sandles	202.8	337.6	424.3	595.6
40	Steel Sheet	0.0	0.0	19.8	44.7
41	Sugar	786.1	99.4	1061.2	59.7
42	Tea	27.1	29.0	50.0	46.0
43	Textiles	1966.1	2410.5	2899.7	3663.5
44	Thread	2855.3	4132.5	3887.6	9565.0
45	Tobacco	1846.8	1916.8	2068.2	2133.8
46	Tyre, Tubes & Flapes	1216.4	1780.0	2867.2	3640.5
47	Vegetables	2096.6	2589.5	4548.6	6191.1
48	Vehicles & Spare Parts	20681.4	17051.0	26297.6	32963.4
49	Wire Products	647.4	806.6	861.7	1124.7
B. Others		52228.2	62242.2	70240.8	99444.1
Total (A+B)		261925.2	299389.6	367031.2	472730.6

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.11 Value of Imports from Overseas Countries

Classified by Major Commodity Groups

2010/11 to 2013/14

(In Million Rupees)

Commodity Groups	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
A. Major Commodities	108997.2	119622.0	145602.8	181803.4
1 Aircraft Spareparts	2472.4	1406.1	2062.9	2542.9
2 Bags	303.9	171.8	451.8	496.8
3 Betelnut	1965.3	1639.2	2774.6	7382.6
4 Button	18.7	5.0	15.3	34.2
5 Camera	339.5	442.5	715.3	1174.7
6 Chemical Fertilizer	2368.1	2291.3	4838.7	6082.7
7 Cigarette Paper	14.2	0.0	30.9	29.5
8 Clove	73.2	19.6	24.9	62.9
9 Coconut Oil	13.6	19.3	25.2	9.3
10 Computer and Parts	6178.3	6150.3	4543.3	4774.0
11 Copper Wire Rod, Scrapes & Sheets	1312.8	1875.2	1229.3	3063.6
12 Cosmetic Goods	907.9	907.6	935.2	1173.1
13 Crude Coconut Oil	25.4	25.7	12.6	8.2
14 Crude Palm Oil	6096.6	4210.6	3390.8	4133.6
15 Crude Soyabean Oil	6507.6	9962.3	10627.5	14778.5
16 Cuminseed	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.7

Contd...

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.11 Value of Imports from Overseas Countries

Classified by Major Commodity Groups

2010/11 to 2013/14

(In Million Rupees)

Commodity Groups	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
17 Door Locks	56.7	63.2	89.4	112.9
18 Drycell Battery	199.8	46.4	208.6	204.0
19 Edible Oil	486.7	2794.1	2606.0	2352.3
20 Electrical Goods	6505.5	7311.6	5795.0	7468.4
21 Fastener	61.8	43.5	138.3	217.0
22 Flash Light	28.7	54.0	85.8	111.7
23 G.I.Wire	12.3	34.9	45.1	52.6
24 Glasswares	845.1	776.1	583.2	628.6
25 Gold	11357.6	25770.4	26113.9	24794.1
26 Insecticides	100.0	206.7	194.8	174.5
27 M.S. Billet	1668.5	569.5	0.0	0.0
28 M.S.Wire Rod	8.7	135.6	1413.2	44.1
29 Medical Equip.& Tools	2134.4	2588.1	3203.8	4616.1
30 Medicine	2135.4	1976.1	2634.3	3163.8
31 Office Equip.& Stationary	706.1	1085.3	787.9	949.1
32 Other Machinery & Parts	6409.2	7197.5	8131.0	10875.2
33 Other Stationaries	794.6	559.1	909.6	2991.1
34 P.V.C.Compound	662.9	970.5	967.8	1724.9

Contd...

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.11 Value of Imports from Overseas Countries

Classified by Major Commodity Groups

2010/11 to 2013/14

(In Million Rupees)

Commodity Groups	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
35 Palm Oil	360.3	312.6	353.2	429.1
36 Parafin Wax	174.3	270.7	339.8	285.1
37 Petroleum Products	1659.9	1805.0	2261.7	1832.7
38 Pipe & Pipe Fittings	603.0	126.1	2724.4	417.2
39 Polythene Granules	4701.2	5786.7	4524.6	7801.7
40 Powder Milk	107.4	300.7	207.0	127.1
41 Raw Silk	0.0	0.0	147.9	314.2
42 Raw Wool	912.7	657.2	1050.1	1554.3
43 Readymade Garments	4256.1	1047.3	5454.5	6777.4
44 Shoes and Sandals	1489.2	426.5	2062.7	2346.5
45 Silver	3725.6	4370.9	8783.1	12711.2
46 Small Cardamom	147.9	286.9	603.4	724.7
47 Steel Rod & Sheet	299.8	288.7	36.4	53.0
48 Storage Battery	784.3	1198.2	1075.9	1365.2
49 Synthetic & Natural Rubber	188.9	8.7	232.0	183.6
50 Synthetic Carpet	383.2	413.8	383.3	406.3
51 Tele comm. Equip. Parts	9493.2	8459.0	13489.4	14018.7
52 Tello	280.7	447.7	394.3	174.0

Contd...

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.11 Value of Imports from Overseas Countries

Classified by Major Commodity Groups

2010/11 to 2013/14

(In Million Rupees)

Commodity Groups	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
53 Textile Dyes	1896.0	88.0	140.7	231.0
54 Textiles	2609.1	1275.2	2594.5	4707.8
55 Threads	1942.9	1854.9	1620.5	2955.5
56 Toys	155.9	211.0	433.7	517.4
57 Transport Equip.& Parts	4215.2	2859.3	3590.7	6360.6
58 Tyre,Tube & Flaps	424.7	584.8	626.8	522.5
59 Umbrella and Parts	178.8	220.5	254.2	299.7
60 Video Television & Parts	2941.6	2614.7	4143.0	5261.8
61 Watches & Bands	226.7	252.1	369.6	471.8
62 Writing & Printing Paper	1788.9	1757.8	1728.9	2254.9
63 X-Ray Film	181.6	152.9	294.8	370.6
64 Zinc Ingot	96.6	234.7	95.2	100.3
B. Others	25253.1	42656.1	44106.3	54227.8
Total (A+B)	134250.3	162278.1	189709.1	236031.2

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.12 Balance of Payments, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(Rs. in Million)				
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
A. Current Account	-12936.4	75979.2	57060.7	89721.5
Goods: Exports f.o.b.	68701.5	81511.8	85989.8	100960.6
Oil	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	68701.5	81511.8	85989.8	100960.6
Goods: Imports f.o.b.	-388371.4	-454653.1	-547294.3	-696373.3
Oil	-75076.2	-92255.6	-107138.9	-132976.4
Other	-313295.2	-362397.5	-440155.4	-563396.9
Balance on Goods	-319669.9	-373141.3	-461304.5	-595412.7
Services: Net	-8674.6	14057.0	7585.8	20882.2
Services: credit	53012.5	72351.5	95190.8	125061.2
Travel	24610.7	30703.8	34210.6	46374.9
Government n.i.e.	5534.6	10071.4	18389.7	24352.8
Other	22867.2	31576.3	42590.5	54333.5
Services: debit	-61687.1	-58294.5	-87605.0	-104179.0
Transportation	-18604.7	-22292.3	-33276.7	-39822.0
Travel	-27642.9	-25769.7	-39611.9	-42175.6
O/W Education	-7166.7	-6371.7	-9508.5	-15121.3
Government services	-1154.6	-1566.4	-1177.9	-1625.7
Other	-14284.9	-8666.1	-13538.5	-20555.7
Contd...				

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.12 Balance of Payments, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(Rs. in Million)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Balance on Goods and Services	-328344.5	-359084.3	-453718.7	-574530.5
Income: Net	7549.4	12291.4	13078.8	32751.7
Income: credit	17504.0	22521.3	23320.1	39539.8
Income: debit	-9954.6	-10229.9	-10241.3	-6788.1
Balance on Goods, Services and Income	-320795.1	-346792.9	-440639.9	-541778.8
Transfers: Net	307858.7	422772.1	497700.6	631500.3
Current transfers: credit	311156.7	427805.7	505068.2	634854.8
Grants	25780.0	36227.1	34180.5	48519.8
Workers' remittances	253551.6	359554.4	434581.7	543294.1
Pensions	28993.4	28343.6	35326.7	41373.1
Other (Indian Excise Refund)	2831.7	3680.6	979.3	1667.8
Current transfers: debit	-3298.0	-5033.6	-7367.6	-3354.5
B. Capital Account (Capital Transfer)	15906.1	18241.7	10348.3	17063.5
Total, Groups A plus B	2969.7	94220.9	67409.0	106785.0
C. Financial Account (Excluding Group E)	3212.5	28912.8	12496.3	11148.0
Direct investment in Nepal	6437.1	9195.4	9081.9	3194.6
Portfolio Investment	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other investment: assets	-25762.2	-15719.6	-22846.4	-21331.6
Trade credits	-6133.4	-5137.4	-5147.4	-1620.0
Other	-19628.8	-10582.2	-17699.0	-19711.6

Contd...

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.12 Balance of Payments, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(Rs. in Million)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Other investment: liabilities	22537.6	35437.0	26260.8	29285.0
Trade credits	18292.5	26442.3	14434.6	23686.1
Loans	2612.0	1036.8	-1281.8	4192.4
General Government	2631.6	1047.6	-1218.9	4407.8
Drawings	13849.2	13445.3	13701.0	21132.4
Repayments	-11217.6	-12397.7	-14919.9	-16724.6
Other sectors	-19.6	-10.8	-62.9	-215.4
Currency and deposits	1231.7	8446.2	14301.1	2733.4
Nepal Rastra Bank	-7.8	37.0	-11.7	-36.7
Deposit money banks	1239.5	8409.2	14312.8	2770.1
Other liabilities	401.4	-488.3	-1193.1	-1326.9
Total, Group A through C	6182.2	123133.7	79905.4	117933.0
D. Miscellaneous Items, Net	-2767.8	13013.5	3335.4	11927.6
Total, Group A through D	3414.4	136147.2	83240.7	129860.5
E. Reserves and Related Items	-3414.4	-136147.2	-83240.7	-129860.5
Reserve assets	-3011.7	-135662.2	-82049.0	-128536.3
Nepal Rastra Bank	-7531.4	-130861.4	-65763.4	-115992.2
Deposit money banks	4519.7	-4800.8	-16285.6	-12544.1
Use of Fund Credit and Loans	-402.7	-485.0	-1191.7	-1324.2
Changes in reserve net (- increase)	-2182.7	-127701.0	-68939.6	-127127.1

P : Preliminary

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.13 Income and Expenditures of Convertible Foreign Exchange by Type, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(Rs. in million)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
RECEIPTS				
1 Invisibles (2+3+4)	255943	368422.3	432720.8	543235.2
2 Remittances	225909.4	333366.8	394348.7	490302.5
3 Tourist Income	25408.9	31801.4	34205.1	46114.7
4 Interest Receipts	4624.7	3254.1	4167	6817.9
5 Merchandise Exports (6+7)	39853.2	52983.2	64324.7	74822.1
6 Export Under Clearing A/C Arrangements	0	0	0	0
7 Other Exports	39853.2	52983.2	64324.7	74822.1
8 Diplomatic Missions	5480.6	9369.4	18390	26347.7
9 Foreign Aid	29665.1	41007.3	35667.1	40533.1
10 Miscellaneous	49358.8	65128	78553	85813.3
11 Total (1+5+8+9+10)	420154	589893.3	629655.7	794334
12 Surplus (+) or Deficit (-) (11-13)	245237.2	395898.8	377980.8	498379.8

Contd...

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.13 Income and Expenditures of Convertible Foreign Exchange by Type, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(Rs. in million)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
EXPENDITURES				
13 Total (14+17+20+21)	174916.8	193994.5	241966.8	295954.2
14 Invisibles (15+16)	37932.4	32657.1	45963.7	59512.4
15 Principal & Interest Payments	15472	16317.2	19368.7	20689.2
16 Other Services	22460.4	16339.9	25893.4	38823.2
17 Merchandise Imports (18+19)	132749.7	156750.4	190311.8	227244.5
18 Imports Under Clearing A/C				
Arrangements	110454.2	127198.7	142822.1	174092.2
19 Other Imports	22295.5	29551.7	47489.8	53152.4
20 Diplomatic Missions	1688.4	1650.1	853.6	1589.2
21 Miscellaneous	2546.3	2936.9	5539.4	7608.1

R : Revised

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.14 INTERNATIONAL RESERVES

2011 to 2014

(In million US Dollars)

Description	2011	2012	2013	2014
1. Gold *	73.70	103.30	149.50	165.60
2. SDRs *	94.90	83.20	69.40	57.00
3. IMF Reserve Tranche Position	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4. Foreign Exchange	3003.50	4238.40	4768.40	5968.70
(a) Convertible	2329.20	3224.40	3578.30	4443.50
(b) Inconvertible	674.20	1014.00	1190.00	1525.20
5. Total (1+2+3+4)	3172.10	4424.90	4987.30	6191.40

* Gold, SDR holdings and IMF reserve tranche position are valued at
Nepali month end (Mid- July) US dollar buying rate.

Note : Data refers to mid - July.

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.15 Exchange Rates for Foreign Currencies

2010/11 to 2013/14

Currency	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Buying Rate:				
U.S. Dollar	72.07	80.72	87.6	96.01
Pound Sterling	114.54	128.3	143.56	151.48
Japanese Yen	0.9	1.04	0.96	1
Swiss Franc	86.93	89.04	100.36	104.54
Canadian Dollar	73.85	80.72	91.39	94.59
Australian Dollar	75.71	83.51	85.96	89.07
Swedish Kroner	10.88	11.97	14.26	15.01
Indian Rupees	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Euro	100.34	107.38	124.08	129.82
Chinese Yuan	10.98	12.83	15.48	16.01
Singapore Dollar	58.26	64.35	75.26	77.04
Saudi Riyal	18.92	21.87	25.33	26.12
Qatari Riyal	19.48	22.36	26.09	26.9
Thai Bhat	2.35	2.63	3.05	3.13
UAE Theram	19.31	22.17	25.87	26.67
Malaysian Ringit	23.57	26.23	29.92	29.91

Contd...

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.15 Exchange Rates for Foreign Currencies

2010/11 to 2013/14

Currency	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Selling Rate:				
U.S. Dollar	72.47	81.32	88.26	96.61
Pound Sterling	115.51	129.24	144.47	152.4
Japanese Yen	0.9	1.05	0.96	1
Swiss Franc	87.66	89.7	101	105.18
Canadian Dollar	74.47	81.31	91.96	95.17
Australian Dollar	76.35	84.13	86.5	89.62
Indian Rupees	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Euro	101.19	108.17	124.87	130.61
Chinese Yuan	11.07	12.92	13.98	15.58
Singapore Dollar	58.75	64.82	70.71	75.73
Saudi Riyal	19.08	21.87	23.79	25.49
Qatari Riyal	19.65	22.53	24.5	26.25
Thai Bhat	2.37	2.65	2.79	3.05
UAE Theram	19.48	22.33	24.29	26.03
Malaysian Ringit	23.77	26.42	27.98	30.11

Note: Period end exchange rate.

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

CHAPTER - 15
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1 Gross Output by Industrial Division

(at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2069/70	2070/71R	2071/72P	2071/72P*
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15
A	Agriculture and forestry	702132	771066	820631	817127
B	Fishing	7446	9701	10376	10375
C	Mining and quarrying	12069	13889	15617	15105
D	Manufacturing	360081	405667	452400	442891
E	Electricity gas and water	40951	43700	47246	47243
F	Construction	220321	254570	289350	282731
G	Wholesale and retail trade	275462	319927	354858	347941
H	Hotels and restaurants	95080	108943	123683	120639
I	Transport, storage and communications	237569	265635	287807	278338
J	Financial intermediation	97114	104953	114906	114445
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	201429	219793	252385	242548
L	Public administration and defence	40732	51245	58610	58610
M	Education	121384	143787	161803	159924
N	Health and social work	31169	37411	43399	44225
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	82947	106832	113305	112741
Gross Output at basic prices		2,525,886	2,857,120	3,146,376	3,094,883

R = Revised/P = Preliminary/P* = Preliminary revised after earthquake

NSIC categories P and Q are included in category O.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.2 Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Division (at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2069/70	2070/71R	2071/72P	2071/72P*
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15
A	Agriculture and forestry	174264	194786	206593	205423
B	Fishing	800	1042	1114	1114
C	Mining and quarrying	2500	2886	3251	3145
D	Manufacturing	259768	292672	326450	319589
E	Electricity gas and water	20398	22291	25544	25543
F	Construction	110833	128724	146510	143030
G	Wholesale and retail trade	45590	52928	58704	57573
H	Hotels and restaurants	65194	73634	82063	80043
I	Transport, storage and communications	96833	106784	114390	110917
J	Financial intermediation	34930	36677	41716	41716
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	62272	66809	71356	68574
L	Public administration and defence	8496	6921	7017	7017
M	Education	29818	28534	28717	28717
N	Health and social work	8842	9686	10080	10839
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	24921	33290	32787	32787
Intermediate Consumption at purchasers'					
prices		945,459	1,057,664	1,156,294	1,136,028

R = Revised/P = Preliminary/P* = Preliminary revised after earthquake

NSIC categories P and Q are included in category O.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.3 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division (at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2069/70	2070/71R	2071/72P	2071/72P*
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15
A	Agriculture and forestry	527869	576280	614038	611705
B	Fishing	6646	8659	9261	9261
C	Mining and Quarrying	9569	11003	12366	11961
D	Manufacturing	100312	112995	125949	123302
E	Electricity gas and water	20553	21410	21702	21700
F	Construction	109488	125846	142840	139701
G	Wholesale and retail trade	229872	266999	296154	290368
H	Hotels and restaurants	29886	35309	41620	40595
I	Transport, storage and communications	140735	158851	173417	167421
J	Financial intermediation	62183	68276	73190	72728
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	139157	152984	181030	173973
L	Public Administration and defence	32236	44324	51593	51593
M	Education	91566	115254	133086	131207
N	Health and social work	22327	27725	33318	33386
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	58026	73541	80518	79954
<i>Total GVA including FISIM</i>		<i>1580426</i>	<i>1799456</i>	<i>1990082</i>	<i>1958855</i>
Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM)		55205	63435	65377	64861
<i>Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices</i>		<i>1525221</i>	<i>1736022</i>	<i>1924705</i>	<i>1893994</i>
Taxes less subsidies on products		169790	205602	236470	230656
<i>Gross Domestic Product (GDP)</i>		<i>1695011</i>	<i>1941624</i>	<i>2161175</i>	<i>2124650</i>

R = Revised/P = Preliminary/P* = Preliminary revised after earthquake

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.4 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division (at constant 2000/01 prices)

		(Rs. millions)			
NSIC	Industrial Classification	2069/70	2070/71R	2071/72P	2071/72P*
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15
A	Agriculture and forestry	223310	229643	234638	233746
B	Fishing	3883	4074	4331	4331
C	Mining and quarrying	2825	2976	3104	3002
D	Manufacturing	45059	47888	50067	49015
E	Electricity gas and water	14731	15248	15427	15425
F	Construction	38119	40837	43243	42293
G	Wholesale and retail trade	84693	92327	97490	95491
H	Hotels and restaurants	11605	12391	13209	12884
I	Transport, storage and communications	66915	72460	78167	76251
J	Financial intermediation	26825	27818	28377	28198
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	52961	54889	57557	55313
L	Public administration and defence	11822	12418	13134	13134
M	Education	44505	46646	49664	48963
N	Health and social work	10021	10472	11500	11523
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	27416	28722	30466	30252
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	227193	233717	238969	238077
	Non-Agriculture	437496	465093	491406	481746
	Total GVA including FISIM	664690	698810	730375	719,823
	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM)	26919	28830	29708	29474
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices	637771	669980	700667	690,349
	Taxes less subsidies on products	60183	65528	71645	69894
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	697,954	735,508	772,312	760,243

R = Revised/P = Preliminary/P* = Preliminary revised after earthquake
Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.5 Gross Domestic product: Expenditure Category (at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

Description	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70R	2070/71P
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	1366954	1527344	1692643	1928517
Final Consumption Expenditure	1176030	1359539	1521716	1756484
Government consumption	130917	164370	168192	215658
Collective Consumption	86072	109570	112987	142021
Individual Consumption	44845	54800	55205	73638
Private consumption	1022126	1167861	1324363	1505803
Food	650786	754156	854074	982963
Non-food	256722	285288	324295	360503
Services	114618	128418	145995	162338
Nonprofit institutions serving households	22987	27307	29161	35022
Actual final consumption expenditure of household	1089958	1249969	1408729	1614463
Gross Capital Formation	519268	526889	624645	715057
Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)	292730	317185	382153	446129
Government	63806	71555	71054	90300
Private	228924	245629	311099	355830
Change in Stock *	226538	209704	242492	268928
Net Exports of Goods and Services	-328345	-359084	-453718	-543024
Imports	450059	512948	634899	777216
Goods	388371	454653	547294	679706
Services	61687	58295	87605	97510
Exports	121714	153863	181181	234192
Goods	68702	81512	85990	102964
Services	53013	72352	95191	131228

*Change in stock is derived residually, therefore, statistical discrepancy /error is also included in this entry.

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.6 Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category

(at constant prices)

Description	(Rs. millions)			
	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70R	2070/71P
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	639694	670279	696101	734219
Final Consumption Expenditure	563138	652646	666454	699190
Government consumption	65852	76343	71105	83879
Collective Consumption	43295	50891	47766	55238
Individual Consumption	22557	25452	23338	28641
Private consumption	485249	563275	582454	602546
Food	275202	306399	316459	326902
Non-food	143614	174713	181125	187972
Services	66433	82163	84871	87671
Nonprofit institutions serving households	12036	13027	12896	12766
Actual final consumption expenditure of household	519843	601755	618688	643952
Gross Capital Formation	241554	189273	228462	265087
Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)	126723	119765	133011	144016
Government	27622	27018	24731	29150
Private	99101	92746	108280	114866
Change in Stock *	114831	69508	95451	121071
Net Exports of Goods and Services	-164998	-171639	-198816	-230058
Imports	236156	244161	278831	329008
Goods	203780	216413	240357	287730
Services	32377	27748	38474	41278
Exports	71158	72522	80015	98950
Goods	38477	38083	38210	43399
Services	32682	34439	41805	55551

*Change in stock is derived residually, therefore, statistical discrepancy /error is also included in this entry.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.7 Gross National Disposable Income and Saving (at current prices)

Description	Rs. millions			
	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70R	2070/71P
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	1,366,954	1,527,344	1,692,643	1,928,517
Compensation of Employees	505,940	644,522	704,060	804,560
Taxes less subsidies on production and imports	119,145	140,703	170,900	205,297
Taxes less subsidies on production	673	841	1,110	1,376
Taxes less subsidies on products	118,472	139,862	169,790	203,921
Operating Surplus/Mixed Income, Gross	741,869	742,118	817,683	918,660
Factor income, Net	7,549	12,291	13,079	38,224
Gross National Income (GNI)	1,374,503	1,539,635	1,705,721	1,966,741
Current transfers, Net	307,859	422,772	497,701	685,426
Gross National Disposable Income (GNDI)	1,682,362	1,962,407	2,203,422	2,652,167
Final Consumption Expenditure	1,176,030	1,359,539	1,521,716	1,756,484
Gross Domestic Saving	190,924	167,805	170,927	172,033
Gross National Saving	506,332	602,868	681,706	895,683
Gross Capital Formation	519,268	526,889	624,645	715,057
Lending/Borrowing (Resource gap) (+/-)	-12,936	75,979	57,061	180,626

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.8 Summary of Macro Economic Indicators

Description	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70R	2070/71P
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Percapita GDP (NRs.)	51594	56880	62196	69919
Annual Change in nominal percapita GDP (%)	13.56	10.25	9.35	12.42
Percapita GNI (NRs.)	51879	57337	62677	71305
Annual Change in nominal percapita GNI (%)	13.32	10.52	9.31	13.77
Percapita GNDI (NRs.)	63499	73082	80964	96155
Annual Change in nominal percapita GNDI (%)	12.29	15.09	10.79	18.76
Percapita GDP at constant price (NRs.)	24144	24962	25578	26619
Annual Change in real percapita GDP (%)	2.48	3.39	2.47	4.07
Percapita GNI at constant price (NRs.)	24664	25582	26326	27762
Annual Change in real percapita GNI (%)	2.12	3.72	2.91	5.45
Percapita GNDI at constant price (NRs.)	30188	32607	34008	37437
Annual Change in real percapita GNDI (%)	1.20	8.01	4.30	10.08
Percapita incomes in US\$				
Nominal Percapita GDP (US\$)	714	702	707	703
Nominal Percapita GNI (US\$)	718	708	713	717
Nominal Percapita GNDI (US\$)	879	902	920	967
Final Consumption Expenditure as % of GDP	86.03	89.01	89.90	91.08
Gross Domestic Saving as % of GDP	13.97	10.99	10.10	8.92
Gross National Saving as % of GDP	37.04	39.47	40.27	46.44
Exports of goods and services as % of GDP	8.90	10.07	10.70	12.14
Imports of goods and services as % of GDP	32.92	33.58	37.51	40.30
Gross Fixed Capital Formation as % of GDP	21.41	20.77	22.58	23.13
Resource Gap as percentage of GDP(+/-)	-0.95	4.97	3.37	9.37
Exchange rate (US\$: NRs)	72.27	81.02	87.96	99.43

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.9 GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Deflators and Composition by Broad Industry Group

Description	2069/70	2070/71R	2071/72P	2071/72P*
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15
GDP at basic prices				
(current) / in millions Rs.	1525221	1736022	1924705	1893994
Primary Sector	544084	595942	635665	632926
Secondary Sector	230353	260251	290492	284703
Tertiary Sector	805989	943264	1063926	1041226
GDP at basic price				
(constant) / In millions Rs.	637771	669980	700667	690349
Primary Sector	230018	236693	242073	241079
Secondary Sector	97909	103974	108737	106733
Tertiary Sector	336763	358143	379565	371982
Annual Growth Rates of GDP				
(in percentage)	3.76	5.05	4.58	3.04
Primary Sector	1.11	2.90	2.27	1.85
Secondary Sector	2.69	6.19	4.58	2.65
Tertiary Sector	5.73	6.35	5.98	3.86
Implicit GDP Deflator	237.77	257.50	272.47	272.13
Primary Sector	236.54	251.78	262.59	262.54
Secondary Sector	235.27	250.30	267.15	266.74
Tertiary Sector	239.33	263.38	280.30	279.91
Composition of GDP (in percentage)				
Primary Sector	34.43	33.12	31.94	32.31
Secondary Sector	14.58	14.46	14.60	14.53
Tertiary Sector	51.00	52.42	53.46	53.15

R = Revised/P = Preliminary/P* = Preliminary revised after earthquake

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.10 Gross Domestic Product Deflator by Industrial Division

NSC	Industrial Classification	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70R	2070/71P
		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
A	Agriculture and forestry	224.01	226.51	236.38	249.60
B	Fishing	138.78	153.92	171.15	212.56
C	Mining and Quarrying	263.79	294.84	336.11	379.33
D	Manufacturing	192.09	209.84	222.62	236.92
E	Electricity gas and water	117.97	119.25	138.27	140.73
F	Construction	240.69	264.84	287.31	309.78
G	Wholesale and retail trade	235.01	250.95	271.26	291.48
H	Hotels and restaurants	205.55	230.05	257.53	284.04
I	Transport, storage and communications	184.05	196.84	210.48	218.00
J	Financial intermediation	191.53	216.21	231.81	246.39
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	217.28	244.73	268.03	283.32
L	Public Administration and defence	229.78	272.68	272.68	340.85
M	Education	170.20	194.67	206.12	243.31
N	Health and social work	189.61	213.02	220.42	248.40
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	190.85	211.99	212.02	256.13
Implicit GDP Deflator		210.34	224.13	238.08	256.84

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.11 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division (at current prices)

(in percentage)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2069/70	2070/71R	2071/72P	2071/72P*
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15
A	Agriculture and forestry	33.40	32.03	30.85	31.23
B	Fishing	0.42	0.48	0.47	0.47
C	Mining and quarrying	0.61	0.61	0.62	0.61
D	Manufacturing	6.35	6.28	6.33	6.29
E	Electricity gas and water	1.30	1.19	1.09	1.11
F	Construction	6.93	6.99	7.18	7.13
G	Wholesale and retail trade	14.54	14.84	14.88	14.82
H	Hotels and restaurants	1.89	1.96	2.09	2.07
I	Transport, storage and communications	8.90	8.83	8.71	8.55
J	Financial intermediation	3.93	3.79	3.68	3.71
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	8.81	8.50	9.10	8.88
L	Public administration and defence	2.04	2.46	2.59	2.63
M	Education	5.79	6.40	6.69	6.70
N	Health and social work	1.41	1.54	1.67	1.70
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	3.67	4.09	4.05	4.08

R = Revised/P = Preliminary/P* = Preliminary revised after earthquake

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.12 Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Economic Activities (at constant prices)

(in percentage)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2069/70	2070/71R	2071/72P	2071/72P*
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15
A	Agriculture and forestry	1.07	2.84	2.17	1.79
B	Fishing	2.71	4.90	6.32	6.31
C	Mining and quarrying	1.98	5.38	4.28	0.86
D	Manufacturing	3.72	6.28	4.55	2.35
E	Electricity gas and water	0.28	3.51	1.17	1.16
F	Construction	2.45	7.13	5.89	3.56
G	Wholesale and retail trade	7.25	9.01	5.59	3.43
H	Hotels and restaurants	5.50	6.77	6.60	3.98
I	Transport, storage and communications	7.65	8.29	7.88	5.23
J	Financial intermediation	-0.91	3.70	2.01	1.37
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	5.19	3.64	4.86	0.77
L	Public administration and defence	5.53	5.04	5.76	5.76
M	Education	5.92	4.81	6.47	4.97
N	Health and social work	4.48	4.50	9.82	10.04
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	4.79	4.77	6.07	5.33
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	1.10	2.87	2.25	1.87
	Non-Agriculture	5.01	6.31	5.66	3.58
	Total GVA including FISIM	3.64	5.13	4.52	3.01
	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly	0.72	7.10	3.05	2.23
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic	3.76	5.05	4.58	3.04
	Taxes less subsidies on products	8.16	8.88	9.34	6.66
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	4.13	5.38	5.00	3.36

R = Revised/P = Preliminary/P* = Preliminary revised after earthquake

NSIC categories P and Q are included in category O.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

CHAPTER - 16
INTERNATIONAL
COMPARISON

16. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON

16.1 Area, GDP and Value of External Trade of SAARC Nations

Particulars	Afghanistan	Bangladesh	Bhutan	India	Maldives	Nepal	Pakistan
Area (Sq.kms.)	647500	143998	38394	3287590	298	147181	796095
G.D.P. PPP (Million US\$)	64036	462570	104378	6753792	4021	62384	840177
Gross National Income PPP(\$Billions)	NA	12953	97585	111920	NA	17057	23650
Exports (Million US\$ %share of GDP)	NA	19.5	28.7	24.9	N.A.	10.7	13.2
Growth Rate of Real GDP	NA	6.0	2.1	4.9	3.7	3.9	3.7
Imports (Million US\$ %share of GDP)	NA	26.2	30.4	28.8	N.A.	37.5	19.9

N.A. : Not Available

Source: ADB, Key Indicators For Asia and Pacific, 2014, Bhutan at a glance 2014

Sri Lanka
65610
199417
84423
22.5
7.3
32.5

16. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON

16.2 Population, its Growth and Vital Rates of SAARC Nations

	Afghanistan	Bangladesh	Bhutan	India	Maldives	Nepal	Pakistan	Sri Lanka
1. Population (Millions)	27.5	154.7	0.7	1228.8	0.4	27.3	181.7	20.5
2. Annual Growth Rate (population)	1.9	1.4	1.7	1.3	3.5	1.4	0.6	1.0
3. Human Dev. Index	0.468	0.558	0.584	0.586	0.698	0.54	0.537	0.750
4. Population Density	42.0	1048.0	19.0	374.0	2645.0	185.0	227.0	329.0
5. Literacy Rate (adult)	31.7	58.8	68.7	66.0	95.8	57.4	54.7	91.2
6. Life expectancy at Birth								
Both Sex	60.5	70.3	67.0	66.2	77.6	68.0	66.4	74.1
Male	61.8	69.5	67.6	64.5	76.5	66.9	67.3	71.1
Female	59.3	71.1	68.2	68.0	78.7	69.7	65.6	77.2

Source: ADB, Key Indicators For Asia and Pacific, 2014
Statistical Year Book For Asia and Pacific, 2014

CHAPTER - 17
MISCELLANEOUS

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.1 Quantity of Production and Revenue Obtained from Various Minerals by Type 2011/12 to 2014/15

S. No.	Minerals	Unit	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15*
A.	Red Clay	m ³	6705	13400	18070	4735
B.	Kyanite					
	i. Industrial Grade	m.t	7.20	17.40	10.69	1.74
	ii. Gems Grade	kg.	800	1934.00	1187	184
C.	Limestone (Cement grade)	m. t	901533	2605287	3371071	1713372
D.	Mica	tons	NA	NA		
E.	Quartz Cristal					
	i. Industrial Grade	m.t.	2.10	5.00	37.33	0.05
	ii. Gems Grade	kg.	560	1114	4256	22
F.	Tourmaline					
	i. Industrial Grade	m.t	42.30	26.72	68.83	1.64
	ii. Gems Grade	kg.		Nil	694	16.53
G.	Talc	m.t	1655	5140.28	5702.5	2210.8
H.	Coal (Sub-bituminous)	m.t	3391	14084.05	8151	1189
I.	Marble					
	i. Slab	m2	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	ii. Chips	m.t	1330	2995	2436	2054
	ii. Aggrigate	m ³	5120	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Revenue	NR.	24030873	31402966		

* provisional Upto 2015 April Only

Source: Department of Mines & Geology.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.2 Total Number of Legal Cases Filed in Courts (Supreme, Court of Appeals and District Courts) by Type of Cases

2010/11 to 2012/13

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Land	37115	38677	40316	42910
Transactions	11220	12090	12413	12808
Family Cases	28421	31830	35075	41147
Forgery and Cheating	10886	12352	13076	13689
Looting	2227	1810	1944	1750
Battery and Assault	2091	2091	2063	2025
Election	3			
Murder	7687	8528	9023	9651
Theft	3401	4344	4362	4175
Sexual Offences	1970	2394	2770	3679
Corruption	595	550	483	549
Drugs	2481	3580	4558	5234
Foreign Employment	120	112	120	220
Miscellaneous	4276	4981	4549	5740
Total	112493	123339	130752	143577

Source: Annual Reports of the Supreme Court.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.3 Number of Legal Practitioners Registered by Category 2011 to 2014

Description	2011	2012	2013	2014
Senior Advocate	103	103	176	176
Advocate	13880	14304	14828	15198
Pleader	12869	12977	13108	13108
Agent	1105	1105	1105	1105
Total	27957	28489	29217	29587

Source: Nepal Bar Council

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types 2010/11 to 2013/14

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
1. Robbery with murder	5	8	1	1
2. Murder	813	778	638	639
3. Poison Case	1	0	1	NA
4. Attempt to murder	579	582	567	704
5. Abortion	12	15	29	15
6. Suicide by				
a. Poision	1419	1334	1330	1219
b. Hanging	2104	2504	2957	3070
c. Weapon & instruments	15	27	21	19
d. Drowning	65	19	21	15
e. Burning	39	33	35	27
f. Jumpping	52	57	61	62
g. Electric curent	5	3	8	1
7. Cow Slaughter	24	38	33	48
8. Forgery & Fraud	263	276	378	453
9. Rape (sexual offences)	481	557	781	953
10. Robbery	147	126	91	69

Contd...

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types 2010/11 to 2013/14

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
11. Street robbery (Rahajani)	12	12	14	15
12. Theft	719	813	799	922
13. Lifting arehaeological object	3	7	22	5
14. Stealing animals	6	6	11	18
15. Intoxication drugs	1173	1715	1756	1870
16. Counterfeiting coins	31	27	27	13
17. Arson	-		61	70
18. Possession of illegal weapons			263	284
& Explosives	455	458	24	17
19. Absconding from prison	-			
20. Political crime	2	1		
21. Crime relating to Association & ogranisation	-			
22. Gambling	104	126	144	190
23. Absconding from police custody	1		1	19
24. Some public offence	5594	6149	8028	10374

Contd...

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types 2010/11 to 2013/14

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
25. Crime relating to citizenship				
Certificate	67	51	100	85
26. Dealing in persons				
(Jyu Masne Bechne)	183	118		
27. Polygamy	197	248	392	482
28. Child Marriage	2	13	15	20
29. Traffic Accidents				
a. Persons Wounded	7774	7492	7144	7102
b. Animals Wounded	11	12	20	37
c. Persons Killed	1905	2370	1938	2116
d. Animals killed	15	34	15	21
30. Accidental Killings	1902	1997	2259	2650
31. Miscellaneous	3052	353		

Source: Police Headquater.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.5 Annual Registered Vehicles by Zone and Type of Vehicles

(UPTO ASHAD 2070/71)

Zones	Bus	Mini Bus	Crane/ Dozer	Car/Jeep/ Van	Pickup
Mechi	67	19	56	395	340
Koshi	133	49	136	474	270
Sagarmatha	1	0	0	2	3
Janakpur	1	7	1	27	2
Narayani	1284	300	1330	729	1255
Bagmati	763	704	919	8397	3003
Gandaki	328	235	171	1058	500
Lumbini	100	13	106	67	161
Dhaulagiri	15	8	1	48	14
Rapti	1	2	14	49	3
Bheri	62	66	48	110	47
Seti	2	0	0	0	0
Mahakali	19	9	7	16	70
Total	2776	1412	2789	11372	5668

Contd...

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.5 Annual Registered Vehicles by Zone and Type of Vehicles

(UPTO ASHAD 2070/71)

Zones	Micro	Tempo	Motorcycle	Tractor	Others	Total
Mechi	3	0	4514	504	9	5907
Koshi	14	17	26633	996	31	28753
Sagarmatha	0	0	717	571	0	1294
Janakpur	0	0	38	936	7	1019
Narayani	15	0	34903	3892	11	43719
Bagmati	115	0	53494	6	48	67449
Gandaki	4	0	9489	295	3	12083
Lumbini	24	0	25216	1715	7	27409
Dhawolagiri	0	0	691	31	0	808
Rapti	0	0	2124	196	0	2389
Bheri	3	0	4392	476	0	5204
Seti	0	0	190	383	0	575
Mahakali	0	0	1544	69	0	1734
Total	178	17	163945	10070	116	198343

Source: Department of Transport Management.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.6 Annual Registered Vehicles by Type 2010/11 to 2013/14

TYPE OF VEHICLES	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Bus	1610	2085	3263	2776
Mini Bus	1370	1170	1328	1412
Crane/ Dozer	1969	1333	3332	2789
Car/Jeep/Van	8510	8711	9595	11372
Pickup	3087	2981	5422	5668
Micro	115	155	158	178
Tempo	2	10	57	17
Motorcycle	138907	145135	175381	163945
Tractor	7937	8413	9795	10070
Others	133	91	152	116
Total	163640	170084	208483	195567

Source: Department of Transport Management.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.7 Annual Registered Vehicles by Zones 2010/11 to 2013/14

Zones	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14*
Mechi	5533	6243	6460	2667
Koshi	19302	24122	31172	14539
Sagarmatha	2349	4887	4157	678
Janakpur	1432	7401	1121	544
Narayani	39175	37499	44416	18762
Bagmati	64010	53134	64818	37066
Gandaki	10071	9421	12471	5531
Dhaulagiri	631	848	887	331
Lumbini	12524	15740	31861	17729
Rapti	1999	5204	2745	1120
Bheri	5172	4168	6097	2542
Seti	1043	1216	567	203
Mahakali	399	201	1711	1060
Total	163640	170084	208483	102772

* First 6 Month

Source: Department of Transport Management.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.8 Revenue from License Issues 2011/12 to 2013/14

(In Rs.'000')

S. N.	Descriptions	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
1	Import Overseas & India	34697	38416	49416
2	Private Firm Registration	17215	16413	35763
3	Private Firm Renewal	11729	6075	17784
4	Partnership Firm Registration	1168	1484	1495
5	Partnership Firm Renewal	2491	337	2239
6	Agency Registration	7	6	7
7	Agency Renewal	72	77	54
8	Miscellaneous	NA	NA	NA
9	Others	NA	NA	NA
Total		67379	62808	106758

Source:- Department of Commerce and Supply Management.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.9 Some Indicators and Activities of Co-operative Society by Type, 2011/12 to 2013/14

Descriptions	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
No. of Co-operative Societies	126501	29926	31177
No. of Distirct Co-operative Unions	242	31177	310
No. Members (in '000)	4647	NA	4555
Total Share Capital (in Rs. '000)	27095151	33450000	61186701
Loan Disbursement to			
members (in Rs. '000)	134033495	NA	154444936
No. of National Co-operative Unions	1	NA	1
No. of Central Co-operative Unions	11	19	19
Saving Collection from			
member (in Rs. '000)	139543	NA	172529350

Source: National Co-operative Federation of Nepal

APPENDIX - I

Conversion Table

S.N.		To Convert	Into	Multiply by
1.	0.3937	Inches	Centimetres	2.5400
2.	3.2808	Feet	Metres	0.3048
3.	0.6214	Miles	Kilometres	1.6093
4.	0.1550	Sq.Inches	Sq.Centimetres	6.4516
5.	0.1076	Sq.Feet	Sq.Decimetres	9.2903
6.	1.1960	Sq.Yards	Sq.Metres	0.8361
7.	2.4711	Acres	Hectres	0.4047
8.	0.3861	Sq.Miles	Sq.K.Metres	2.5900
9.	0.0857	Tolas	Grams	11.6638
10.	0.0353	Ounces	Grams	28.3495
11.	1.0717	Sers	Kilograms	0.9331
12.	2.2046	Pounds	Kilograms	0.4536
13.	0.0610	Cubic Inches	Cubic Centimetres	16.3871
14.	35.3147	Cubic Feet	Cubic Metres	0.0283
15.	0.2200	Gallons	Litres	4.5460

Note:

1. To convert 1 inch into centimetre multiply by 2.54 and to convert 1 centimetre into inch multiply by 0.3937.
2. To convert degree centigrade(D.C.) into degree fahrenheit(D.F.) multiply D.C. by $\frac{9}{5}$ and add 32, similarly to convert D.F. into D.C., subtract 32 and multiply by $\frac{5}{9}$.

APPENDIX - II

Conversion table (land area)

1 Ropani	=	74x74 Sq.feet
	=	0.12571 Acre
	=	0.05087 Hectare
	=	4 Mato Muri
	=	16 Ana
	=	16x4 Paisa
	=	64 Paisa
1 Bigha	=	270x270 Sq.Feet
	=	1.6737 Acre
	=	0.6773 Hectare
	=	13.63125 Ropani
	=	20 Kattha
	=	20x20 Dhur
	=	400 Dhur
